

**EC20**

# AT Commands Manual

**LTE Module Series**

Rev. EC20\_AT\_Commands\_Manual\_V1.3

Date: 2016-07-21



**Our aim is to provide customers with timely and comprehensive service. For any assistance, please contact our company headquarters:**

**Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd.**

Office 501, Building 13, No.99, Tianzhou Road, Shanghai, China, 200233

Tel: +86 21 5108 6236

Email: [info@quectel.com](mailto:info@quectel.com)

**Or our local office. For more information, please visit:**

<http://www.quectel.com/support/salesupport.aspx>

**For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:**

<http://www.quectel.com/support/techsupport.aspx>

Or email to: [Support@quectel.com](mailto:Support@quectel.com)

**GENERAL NOTES**

QUECTEL OFFERS THE INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON CUSTOMERS' REQUIREMENTS. QUECTEL MAKES EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE THE QUALITY OF THE INFORMATION IT MAKES AVAILABLE. QUECTEL DOES NOT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, AND DOES NOT ACCEPT ANY LIABILITY FOR ANY INJURY, LOSS OR DAMAGE OF ANY KIND INCURRED BY USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THE INFORMATION. THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE.

**COPYRIGHT**

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HERE IS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION OF QUECTEL CO., LTD. TRANSMITTING, REPRODUCTION, DISSEMINATION AND EDITING OF THIS DOCUMENT AS WELL AS UTILIZATION OF THE CONTENT ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT PERMISSION. OFFENDERS WILL BE HELD LIABLE FOR PAYMENT OF DAMAGES. ALL RIGHTS ARE RESERVED IN THE EVENT OF A PATENT GRANT OR REGISTRATION OF A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN.

**Copyright © Quectel Wireless Solutions Co., Ltd. 2016. All rights reserved.**

# About the Document

## History

| Revision | Date       | Author                     | Description   |
|----------|------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1.0      | 2015-02-13 | Francis TANG               | Initial   |
| 1.1      | 2015-07-14 | Rex ZHANG/<br>Francis TANG | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added summary of UART</li> <li>Added AT commands: AT+IPR/AT+QCCID</li> <li>Modified the description of AT commands: AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"/AT+QCFG="nwscanseq"/AT+QCFG="band"/AT+CSQ/AT+QURCCFG</li> </ol>   |
| 1.2      | 2015-11-02 | Rex ZHANG/<br>Francis TANG | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Added AT commands: AT+IFC/+/+/AT+QNWINFO/AT+QGDCNT/AT+QAUGDCNT/AT+QTONEDT/AT+QPINC/AT+QSIMDET/AT+QSIMSTAT/AT+QCSMP/AT+QSMSR/AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ"/AT+QSMSL/AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk"/AT+QCFG="apready"</li> <li>Updated the Table of AT command settings with AT&amp;F/AT&amp;W/URC</li> <li>Updated the description for AT command in CDMA Network</li> </ol>   |
| 1.3      | 2016-07-21 | Francis TANG               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated the parameter description for AT+COPS/AT+QDAI/AT+QCFG="nwscanseq"/AT+QCFG="band"</li> <li>Added AT commands: AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"/AT+QCFG="risignaltyp"/AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"/AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"/AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"/AT+QCFG="usbid"/AT+QCFG="ehrpdp"/AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"/AT+QRIR/AT+QLTS/AT+VTD/AT+QMIC/AT+QRXGAIN</li> </ol> |

## Contents

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>About the Document</b> .....  | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>Contents</b> .....  | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>Table Index</b> .....   | <b>8</b>  |
| <b>1 Introduction</b> .....  | <b>9</b>  |
| 1.1. Scope of the Document .....   | 9         |
| 1.2. AT Command Syntax.....  | 9         |
| 1.3. Supported Character Sets .....                                      | 10        |
| 1.4. AT Command Interface.....   | 10        |
| 1.5. Unsolicited Result Code .....                                       | 10        |
| 1.6. Turn off Procedure.....   | 11        |
| <b>2 General Commands</b> .....  | <b>12</b> |
| 2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information.....                 | 12        |
| 2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification .....                    | 13        |
| 2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification .....                        | 13        |
| 2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release ..... | 14        |
| 2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification.....                    | 14        |
| 2.6. AT+CGMM Request TA Model Identification .....                       | 15        |
| 2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release..... | 15        |
| 2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) ..... | 16        |
| 2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification .....          | 17        |
| 2.10. AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults .....     | 17        |
| 2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration .....                           | 18        |
| 2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile.....         | 19        |
| 2.13. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile.....        | 19        |
| 2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode .....                        | 20        |
| 2.15. ATV TA Response Format .....                                       | 20        |
| 2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode.....                                     | 22        |
| 2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line .....                              | 22        |
| 2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character.....                   | 23        |
| 2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character .....                       | 24        |
| 2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character .....                      | 24        |
| 2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress ..... | 25        |
| 2.22. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality .....                              | 26        |
| 2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format.....                                  | 27        |
| 2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set.....                               | 28        |
| 2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option .....                   | 29        |
| <b>3 Serial Interface Control Commands</b> .....                         | <b>31</b> |
| 3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode .....                                    | 31        |
| 3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode.....                                     | 31        |
| 3.3. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing .....                    | 32        |

|          |                                 |  |           |
|----------|---------------------------------|--|-----------|
| 3.4.     | AT+IFC                          | Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control.....                       | 33        |
| 3.5.     | AT+IPR                          | Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate .....                             | 34        |
| 3.6.     | AT+QRIR                         | Restore Ring indicator to Inactive .....                     | 35        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Status Control Commands</b>  | .....  | <b>36</b> |
| 4.1.     | AT+CPAS                         | Mobile Equipment Activity Status.....                        | 36        |
| 4.2.     | AT+CEER                         | Extended Error Report.....                                   | 37        |
| 4.3.     | AT+QCFG                         | Extended Configuration Settings .....                        | 38        |
| 4.3.1.   | AT+QCFG="gprsattach"            | GPRS Attach Mode Configuration.....                          | 40        |
| 4.3.2.   | AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"            | Network Search Mode Configuration.....                       | 40        |
| 4.3.3.   | AT+QCFG="nwscanseq"             | Network Searching Sequence Configuration.....                | 41        |
| 4.3.4.   | AT+QCFG="roamservice"           | Roam Service Configuration .....                             | 42        |
| 4.3.5.   | AT+QCFG="servicedomain"         | Service Domain Configuration.....                            | 43        |
| 4.3.6.   | AT+QCFG="band"                  | Band Configuration .....                                     | 44        |
| 4.3.7.   | AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"              | HSDPA Category Configuration.....                            | 45        |
| 4.3.8.   | AT+QCFG="hsupacat"              | HSUPA Category Configuration .....                           | 46        |
| 4.3.9.   | AT+QCFG="rrc"                   | RRC Release Version Configuration .....                      | 47        |
| 4.3.10.  | AT+QCFG="sgsn"                  | UE SGSN Release Version Configuration .....                  | 48        |
| 4.3.11.  | AT+QCFG="msc"                   | UE MSC Release Version Configuration.....                    | 49        |
| 4.3.12.  | AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk"      | Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN .....                 | 49        |
| 4.3.13.  | AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ"                | Set TDSCDMA RSSI Range .....                                 | 50        |
| 4.3.14.  | AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"       | Enable/Disable Airplane Mode Detection.....                  | 51        |
| 4.3.15.  | AT+QCFG="apready"               | AP Ready Detection Configuration .....                       | 52        |
| 4.3.16.  | AT+QCFG="risignaltpe"           | Ring indicator Signal Outputting Carrier.....                | 54        |
| 4.3.17.  | AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"           | Ring indicator Behaviors of RING .....                       | 55        |
| 4.3.18.  | AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"    | Ring indicator Behaviors of Incoming SMS .....               | 56        |
| 4.3.19.  | AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"          | Ring indicator Behaviors of Other URCs.....                  | 57        |
| 4.3.20.  | AT+QCFG="usbid"                 | Set USB Vendor Id and Product Id.....                        | 58        |
| 4.3.21.  | AT+QCFG="ehrpdp"                | Configure the EHRPD Mode.....                                | 58        |
| 4.3.22.  | AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"         | Enable/Disable Ringing Tone .....                            | 59        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>SIM Related Commands</b>     | .....  | <b>60</b> |
| 5.1.     | AT+CIMI                         | Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)..... | 60        |
| 5.2.     | AT+CLCK                         | Facility Lock .....  | 61        |
| 5.3.     | AT+CPIN                         | Enter PIN .....  | 63        |
| 5.4.     | AT+CPWD                         | Change Password .....  | 65        |
| 5.5.     | AT+CSIM                         | Generic SIM Access.....                                      | 66        |
| 5.6.     | AT+CRSM                         | Restricted SIM Access.....                                   | 67        |
| 5.7.     | AT+QCCID                        | Show ICCID .....   | 68        |
| 5.8.     | AT+QPINC                        | Display PIN Remainder Counter.....                           | 69        |
| 5.9.     | AT+QSIMDET                      | SIM Card Detection.....                                      | 69        |
| 5.10.    | AT+QSIMSTAT                     | SIM Inserted Status Report .....                             | 71        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Network Service Commands</b> | .....  | <b>73</b> |
| 6.1.     | AT+COPS                         | Operator Selection .....                                     | 73        |
| 6.2.     | AT+CREG                         | Network Registration.....                                    | 75        |

|          |  |   |            |
|----------|--|---|------------|
| 6.3.     | AT+CSQ                                     | Signal Quality Report.....  | 77         |
| 6.4.     | AT+CPOL                                    | Preferred Operator List.....  | 79         |
| 6.5.     | AT+COPN                                    | Read Operator Names.....  | 80         |
| 6.6.     | AT+CTZU                                    | Automatic Time Zone Update .....  | 81         |
| 6.7.     | AT+CTZR                                    | Time Zone Reporting .....   | 82         |
| 6.8.     | AT+QLTS                                    | Obtain the Latest Network Time Synchronization.....                     | 83         |
| 6.9.     | AT+QNWINFO                                 | Query Network Information.....  | 84         |
| <b>7</b> | <b>Call Related Commands.....</b>          |   | <b>87</b>  |
| 7.1.     | ATA  | Answer an Incoming Call.....  | 87         |
| 7.2.     | ATD  | Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number .....                           | 88         |
| 7.3.     | ATH  | Disconnect Existing Connection .....                                    | 89         |
| 7.4.     | AT+CVHU                                    | Voice Hang Up Control.....  | 90         |
| 7.5.     | AT+CHUP                                    | Hang Up Call .....  | 91         |
| 7.6.     | +++  | Switch From Data Mode to Command Mode .....                             | 91         |
| 7.7.     | ATO  | Switch From Command Mode to Data Mode .....                             | 92         |
| 7.8.     | ATS0                                       | Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call.....            | 93         |
| 7.9.     | ATS6                                       | Set Pause Before Blind Dialing.....                                     | 94         |
| 7.10.    | ATS7                                       | Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion.....            | 94         |
| 7.11.    | ATS8                                       | Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier .....         | 95         |
| 7.12.    | ATS10                                      | Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier ..... | 95         |
| 7.13.    | AT+CBST                                    | Select Bearer Service Type .....  | 96         |
| 7.14.    | AT+CSTA                                    | Select Type of Address .....  | 98         |
| 7.15.    | AT+CLCC                                    | List Current Calls of ME.....   | 99         |
| 7.16.    | AT+CR                                      | Service Reporting Control.....  | 101        |
| 7.17.    | AT+CRC                                     | Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication .....            | 101        |
| 7.18.    | AT+CRLP                                    | Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter .....                              | 103        |
| 7.19.    | AT+QECCNUM                                 | Configure Emergency Call Numbers.....                                   | 104        |
| <b>8</b> | <b>Phonebook Commands.....</b>             |   | <b>107</b> |
| 8.1.     | AT+CNUM                                    | Subscriber Number.....  | 107        |
| 8.2.     | AT+CPBF                                    | Find Phonebook Entries .....  | 108        |
| 8.3.     | AT+CPBR                                    | Read Phonebook Entries .....  | 109        |
| 8.4.     | AT+CPBS                                    | Select Phonebook Memory Storage.....                                    | 110        |
| 8.5.     | AT+CPBW                                    | Write Phonebook Entry.....  | 111        |
| <b>9</b> | <b>Short Message Service Commands.....</b> |   | <b>113</b> |
| 9.1.     | AT+CSMS                                    | Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network) .....            | 113        |
| 9.2.     | AT+CMGF                                    | Message Format.....   | 114        |
| 9.3.     | AT+CSCA                                    | Service Center Address (Not Supported in CDMA Network) .....            | 115        |
| 9.4.     | AT+CPMS                                    | Preferred Message Storage.....  | 116        |
| 9.5.     | AT+CMGD                                    | Delete Message .....  | 118        |
| 9.6.     | AT+CMGL                                    | List Messages .....   | 119        |
| 9.7.     | AT+CMGR                                    | Read Message .....  | 122        |
| 9.8.     | AT+CMGS                                    | Send Message.....   | 127        |
| 9.9.     | AT+CMMS                                    | More Messages to Send (Not Effective in CDMA Network) .....             | 128        |

|           |                                       |   |            |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|---|------------|
| 9.10.     | AT+CMGW                               | Write Message to Memory.....  | 129        |
| 9.11.     | AT+CMSS                               | Send Message From Storage.....  | 131        |
| 9.12.     | AT+CNMA                               | New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)..... | 133        |
| 9.13.     | AT+CNMI                               | SMS Event Reporting Configuration.....                                    | 134        |
| 9.14.     | AT+CSCB                               | Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network).....  | 137        |
| 9.15.     | AT+CSDH                               | Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network).....        | 138        |
| 9.16.     | AT+CSMP                               | Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network).....         | 139        |
| 9.17.     | AT+QCSMP                              | Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters.....                                    | 140        |
| 9.18.     | AT+QSMSR                              | Read Message.....   | 141        |
| 9.19.     | AT+QSMSL                              | List Messages.....  | 145        |
| <b>10</b> | <b>Packet Domain Commands</b>         |   | <b>149</b> |
| 10.1.     | AT+CGATT                              | Attachment or Detachment of PS.....                                       | 149        |
| 10.2.     | AT+CGDCONT                            | Define PDP Context.....   | 150        |
| 10.3.     | AT+CGQREQ                             | Quality of Service Profile (Requested).....                               | 151        |
| 10.4.     | AT+CGQMIN                             | Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable).....                      | 154        |
| 10.5.     | AT+CGEQREQ                            | 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested).....                            | 157        |
| 10.6.     | AT+CGEQMIN                            | 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable).....                   | 161        |
| 10.7.     | AT+CGACT                              | Activate or Deactivate PDP Context.....                                   | 165        |
| 10.8.     | AT+CGDATA                             | Enter Data State.....   | 166        |
| 10.9.     | AT+CGPADDR                            | Show PDP Address.....   | 167        |
| 10.10.    | AT+CGCLASS                            | GPRS Mobile Station Class.....  | 168        |
| 10.11.    | AT+CGREG                              | Network Registration Status.....  | 169        |
| 10.12.    | AT+CGEREP                             | Packet Domain Event Reporting.....  | 171        |
| 10.13.    | AT+CGSMS                              | Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....                                   | 173        |
| 10.14.    | AT+CEREG                              | EPS Network Registration Status.....                                      | 174        |
| 10.15.    | AT+QGDCNT                             | GPRS Data Counter.....  | 175        |
| 10.16.    | AT+QAUGDCNT                           | Auto Save GPRS Data Counter.....  | 177        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>Supplementary Service Commands</b> |   | <b>179</b> |
| 11.1.     | AT+CCFC                               | Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control.....                        | 179        |
| 11.2.     | AT+CCWA                               | Call Waiting Control.....   | 181        |
| 11.3.     | AT+CHLD                               | Call Related Supplementary Services.....                                  | 183        |
| 11.4.     | AT+CLIP                               | Calling Line Identification Presentation.....                             | 185        |
| 11.5.     | AT+CLIR                               | Calling Line Identification Restriction.....                              | 186        |
| 11.6.     | AT+COLP                               | Connected Line Identification Presentation.....                           | 187        |
| 11.7.     | AT+CSSN                               | Supplementary Service Notifications.....                                  | 189        |
| 11.8.     | AT+CUSD                               | Unstructured Supplementary Service Data.....                              | 190        |
| <b>12</b> | <b>Audio Commands</b>                 |   | <b>192</b> |
| 12.1.     | AT+CLVL                               | Loud Speaker Volume Level.....  | 192        |
| 12.2.     | AT+CMUT                               | Mute Control.....   | 192        |
| 12.3.     | AT+VTS                                | DTMF and Tone Generation.....   | 193        |
| 12.4.     | AT+VTD                                | Tone Duration.....  | 194        |
| 12.5.     | AT+QAUDMOD                            | Set Audio Mode.....   | 195        |
| 12.6.     | AT+QDAI                               | Digital Audio Interface Configuration.....                                | 196        |

|           |   |  |            |
|-----------|---|--|------------|
| 12.7.     | AT+QSIDET   | Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode .....           | 198        |
| 12.8.     | AT+QAUDLOOP   | Enable Audio Loop Test .....                           | 198        |
| 12.9.     | AT+QMIC   | Set up-link (MIC) Gains .....                          | 199        |
| 12.10.    | AT+QTONEDT  | Enable/Disable DTMF Detection .....                    | 200        |
| 12.11.    | AT+QTXGAIN  | Set Down-link (RX) Gains.....                          | 201        |
| <b>13</b> | <b>Hardware Related Commands</b> .....              |  | <b>203</b> |
| 13.1.     | AT+QPOWD  | Power Off.....   | 203        |
| 13.2.     | AT+CCLK   | Clock .....  | 203        |
| 13.3.     | AT+CBC  | Battery Charge.....                                    | 204        |
| 13.4.     | AT+QADC   | Read ADC .....   | 205        |
| 13.5.     | AT+QSCLK  | Configure Whether or not to Enter into Sleep Mode..... | 206        |
| <b>14</b> | <b>Appendix</b> .....                               |  | <b>207</b> |
| 14.1.     | Reference .....                                     |  | 207        |
| 14.2.     | Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F ..... |  | 208        |
| 14.3.     | AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W .....        |  | 210        |
| 14.4.     | AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ .....         |  | 211        |
| 14.5.     | Summary of CME ERROR Codes.....                     |  | 212        |
| 14.6.     | Summary of CMS ERROR Codes.....                     |  | 213        |
| 14.7.     | Summary of URC.....                                 |  | 215        |
| 14.8.     | SMS Character Sets Conversions.....                 |  | 217        |
| 14.9.     | Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER .....            |  | 224        |

## Table Index

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| TABLE 1: TYPES OF AT COMMANDS AND RESPONSES .....                               | 10  |
| TABLE 2: AT&V RESPONSE .....  | 18  |
| TABLE 3: ATV0&ATV1 RESULT CODES NUMERIC EQUIVALENTS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION ..... | 21  |
| TABLE 4: PARAMETERS CONFIGURATIONS SUPPORTED BY AT+CBST .....                   | 97  |
| TABLE 5: DELAY CLASS .....  | 154 |
| TABLE 6: RELATED DOCUMENTS .....  | 207 |
| TABLE 7: TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS .....  | 207 |
| TABLE 8: FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS RESTORABLE WITH AT&F .....                    | 208 |
| TABLE 9: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH AT&W .....                           | 210 |
| TABLE 10: AT COMMAND SETTINGS STORABLE WITH ATZ.....                            | 211 |
| TABLE 11: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CME ERROR: <ERR> .....                   | 212 |
| TABLE 12: DIFFERENT CODING SCHEMES OF +CMS ERROR: <ERR> .....                   | 214 |
| TABLE 13: SUMMARY OF URC .....  | 215 |
| TABLE 14: THE WAY OF SMS TEXT INPUT OR OUTPUT.....                              | 218 |
| TABLE 15: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM") .....   | 218 |
| TABLE 16: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="GSM") .....  | 219 |
| TABLE 17: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS .....   | 220 |
| TABLE 18: THE INPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA") .....   | 220 |
| TABLE 19: IRA EXTENDED CHARACTERS.....  | 221 |
| TABLE 20: THE OUTPUT CONVERSIONS TABLE (DCS=GSM 7 BIT AND AT+CSCS="IRA") .....  | 222 |
| TABLE 21: GSM EXTENDED CHARACTERS .....   | 223 |
| TABLE 22: RELEASE CAUSE TEXT LIST OF AT+CEER.....                               | 224 |

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1. Scope of the Document

This document presents the AT Commands Set for Quectel cellular engine EC20.

## 1.2. AT Command Syntax

The “AT” or “at” prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter `<CR>`. Commands are usually followed by a response that includes “`<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>`”. Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, “`<CR><LF>`” are omitted intentionally.

The AT Commands Set implemented by EC20 is a combination of 3GPP TS 27.007, 3GPP TS 27.005 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT Commands developed by Quectel.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: “**basic**”, “**S parameter**”, and “**extended**”. They are listed as follows:

- **Basic syntax**

These AT commands have the format of “`AT<x><n>`”, or “`AT&<x><n>`”, where “`<x>`” is the command, and “`<n>`” is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is “`ATE<n>`”, which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of “`<n>`”. “`<n>`” is optional and a default will be used if it is missing.

- **S parameter syntax**

These AT commands have the format of “`ATS<n>=<m>`”, where “`<n>`” is the index of the **S** register to set, and “`<m>`” is the value to assign to it.

- **Extended syntax**

These commands can be operated in several modes, as following table:

**Table 1: Types of AT Commands and Responses**

|                          |                                 |  |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Test Command</b>      | <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;=?</b>           | This command returns the list of parameters and value ranges set by the corresponding write command or internal processes. |
| <b>Read Command</b>      | <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;?</b>            | This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.   |
| <b>Write Command</b>     | <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;=&lt;...&gt;</b> | This command sets the user-definable parameter values.   |
| <b>Execution Command</b> | <b>AT+&lt;x&gt;</b>             | This command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the UE.                                       |

### 1.3. Supported Character Sets

The EC20 AT command interface defaults to the **GSM** character set. The EC20 supports the following character sets:

- GSM
- UCS2
- IRA

The character set can be configured and interrogated by using the “**AT+CSCS**” command (3GPP TS 27.007) and it is defined in 3GPP TS 27.005. The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast Messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field.

### 1.4. AT Command Interface

The EC20 AT command interface includes two USB ports (USB MODEM port and USB AT port) and one main UART port. The main UART port and two USB ports support AT command and data transfer.

### 1.5. Unsolicited Result Code

As an Unsolicited Result Code and a report message, URC is not issued as part of the response related to an executed AT command. URC is issued by the EC20 without being requested by the TE and it is issued automatically when a certain event occurs. Typical events leading to URCs are incoming calls (“RING”), received short messages, high/low voltage alarm, high/low temperature alarm etc.

## 1.6. Turn off Procedure

It is recommended to execute **AT+QPOWD** command to turn off the module, as it is the safest and best way. This procedure is realized by letting the module log off from the network and allowing the software to enter into a secure and safe data state before disconnecting the power supply.

After sending **AT+QPOWD**, do not enter any other AT commands. The module outputs message "POWERED DOWN" and sets the STATE pin as low to enter into the shutdown state. In order to avoid data loss, it is suggested to wait for 1s to switch off the VBAT after the STATUS pin is set as low and the URC "POWERED DOWN" is outputted. If "POWERED DOWN" has not been received after 65s, you should force to switch off the VBAT.

Quectel  
Confidential

## 2 General Commands

### 2.1. ATI Display Product Identification Information

The **ATI** command delivers a product information text.

#### ATI Display Product Identification Information

Execution Command

**ATI**

Response

TA issues product information text.

**Quectel**

**EC20**

**Revision: <revision>**

**OK**

Maximum Response Time

300ms

Reference

V.25ter

#### Parameter

<revision>

Revision of software release

#### Example

**ATI**

**Quectel**

**EC20**

**Revision: EC20EQAR01A01E2G**

**OK**

## 2.2. AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

**AT+GMI** returns a manufacturer identification text. Command is identical with **AT+CGMI**.

| <b>AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification</b> |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+GMI=?</b>                   | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+GMI</b>                | Response<br>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer.<br><b>Quectel</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                             | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                              |   |

## 2.3. AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

**AT+GMM** returns a product model identification text. Command is identical with **AT+CGMM**.

| <b>AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification</b> |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+GMM=?</b>               | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+GMM</b>            | Response<br>TA returns a product model identification text.<br><b>EC20</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                         | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                          |   |

## 2.4. AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

**AT+GMR** delivers a product firmware version identification. Command is identical with **AT+CGMR**.

### AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+GMR=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+GMR</b> | Response<br>TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the revision of software release.<br><b>&lt;revision&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time              | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter               |  |

#### Parameter

**<revision>** Revision of software release

#### Example

```
AT+GMR
EC20EQAR01A01E2G

OK
```

## 2.5. AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

**AT+CGMI** returns a manufacturer identification text. Command is identical with **AT+GMI**.

### AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGMI=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CGMI</b> | Response<br>TA returns manufacturer identification text.<br><b>Quectel</b> |

|                             |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|
|                             | OK    |
| Maximum Response Time       | 300ms |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007 |       |

## 2.6. AT+CGMM Request TA Model Identification

**AT+CGMM** returns a product model identification text. Command is identical with **AT+GMM**.

| <b>AT+CGMM Request TA Model Identification</b> |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGMM=?</b>               | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CGMM</b>            | Response<br>TA returns product model identification text.<br><b>EC20</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                          | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                    |   |

## 2.7. AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

**AT+CGMR** delivers a product firmware version identification. Command is identical with **AT+GMR**.

| <b>AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release</b> |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGMR=?</b>                                      | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CGMR</b>                                   | Response<br>TA returns identification text of product software version.<br><b>&lt;revision&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007   |   |

**Parameter**

<revision> Identification text of product software version

## 2.8. AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

**AT+GSN** returns the International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI). Command is identical with **AT+CGSN**.

### AT+GSN Request International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+GSN=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+GSN</b> | Response<br>TA reports the IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity) number in information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.<br><b>&lt;IMEI&gt;</b><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time              | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter               |  |

**Parameter**

<IMEI> IMEI of the telephone

**NOTE**

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

## 2.9. AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

**AT+CGSN** returns International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI). Command is identical with **AT+GSN**.

### AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGSN=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>                            |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CGSN</b> | Response<br><b>&lt;IMEI&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time               | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007         |  |

#### Parameter

**<IMEI>** IMEI of the telephone

#### NOTE

The serial number (IMEI) varies with the individual ME device.

## 2.10. AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

**AT&F** resets AT command settings to their factory default values.

### AT&F Set all Current Parameters to Manufacturer Defaults

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Execution Command<br><b>AT&amp;F[&lt;value&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile. See <i>Table 8: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&amp;F</i> .<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                               | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                                |  |

**Parameter**

<value>      0      Set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults

## 2.11. AT&V Display Current Configuration

**AT&V** displays the current settings of several AT command parameters, including the single-letter AT command parameters which are not readable otherwise.

### AT&V Display Current Configuration

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Execution Command<br><b>AT&amp;V</b> | Response<br>TA returns the current parameter setting<br>See <i>Table 2: AT&amp;V Response</i><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                 |  |

**Table 2: AT&V Response**

| AT&V    |
|---------|
| &C: 1   |
| &D: 1   |
| &F: 0   |
| &W: 0   |
| E: 1    |
| Q: 0    |
| V: 1    |
| X: 4    |
| Z: 0    |
| S0: 0   |
| S3: 13  |
| S4: 10  |
| S5: 8   |
| S6: 2   |
| S7: 0   |
| S8: 2   |
| S10: 15 |

OK

## 2.12. AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

**AT&W** stores the current AT command settings to a user defined profile in non-volatile memory.

### AT&W Store Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Execution Command<br><b>AT&amp;W[&lt;n&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA stores the current parameter settings in the user defined profile. See <i>Table 9: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&amp;W.</i><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                           | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                            |  |

#### Parameter

<n>     0     Profile number to store current parameters

## 2.13. ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

**ATZ** restores the current AT command settings to the user defined profile in non-volatile memory, if one was stored with **AT&W** before. Any additional AT command on the same command line may be ignored.

### ATZ Set all Current Parameters to User Defined Profile

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATZ[&lt;value&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile. See <i>Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ.</i><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                          | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                           |  |

**Parameter**

**<value>**      0      Reset to profile number 0

**2.14. ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode**

**ATQ** controls whether the result code is transmitted to the CE. Other information text transmitted as response is not affected.

**ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATQ&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting.<br>If <b>&lt;n&gt;=0</b> :<br><b>OK</b><br>If <b>&lt;n&gt;=1</b> :<br>(none) |
| Maximum Response Time                    | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                     |   |

**Parameter**

**<n>**      0      TA transmits result code  
            1      Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

**2.15. ATV TA Response Format**

This command determines the contents of header and trailer transmitted with AT command result codes and information responses.

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

**ATV TA Response Format**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATV&lt;value&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the contents of the header |
|--|--|

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses.<br>When <b>&lt;value&gt;=0</b><br><b>0</b><br>When <b>&lt;value&gt;=1</b><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms   |
| Reference             | V.25ter   |

### Parameter

|                      |          |   |
|----------------------|----------|---|
| <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> | <b>0</b> | Information response: <b>&lt;text&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b><br>Short result code format: <b>&lt;numeric code&gt;&lt;CR&gt;</b>  |
|                      | <b>1</b> | Information response: <b>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;text&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b><br>Long result code format: <b>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;verbose code&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> |

### Example

```

ATV1 //Set <value>=1
OK
AT+CSQ
+CSQ: 30,99

OK //When <value>=1 result code is OK
ATV0 //Set <value>=0
0
AT+CSQ
+CSQ: 30,99
0 //When <value>=0 result code is 0

```

**Table 3: ATV0&ATV1 Result Codes Numeric Equivalent and Brief Description**

| ATV1       | ATV0 | Description  |
|------------|------|--|
| OK         | 0    | Acknowledges execution of a command  |
| CONNECT    | 1    | A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from command state to online data state |
| RING       | 2    | The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network                                    |
| NO CARRIER | 3    | The connection has been terminated or the attempt to   |

|             |   |  |
|-------------|---|--|
|             |   | establish a connection failed  |
| ERROR       | 4 | Command not recognized, command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the command line                                   |
| NO DIALTONE | 6 | No dial tone detected  |
| BUSY        | 7 | Engaged (busy) signal detected   |
| NO ANSWER   | 8 | “@” (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7) |

## 2.16. ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE controls if the module echoes characters received from TE during AT command state.

### ATE Set Command Echo Mode

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATE&lt;value&gt;</b> | Response<br>This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during command state.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                         |   |

### Parameter

|                      |   |               |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> | 0 | Echo mode off |
|                      | 1 | Echo mode on  |

## 2.17. A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

A/ repeats previous AT command line, and “/” acts as the line terminating character.

### A/ Repeat Previous Command Line

|                                |                                     |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Execution Command<br><b>A/</b> | Response<br>Repeat previous command |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|

Reference  
V.25ter

### Example

```

ATI
Quectel
EC20
Revision: EC20EQAR01A01E2G

OK
A/ //Repeat previous command
Quectel
EC20
Revision: EC20EQAR01A01E2G

OK
    
```

## 2.18. ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

**ATS3** determines the character recognized by the module to terminate an incoming command line. It is also generated for result codes and information text, along with character value set via **ATS4**.

### ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Read Command<br><b>ATS3?</b>           | Response<br><n><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>ATS3=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in output.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                   |  |

### Parameter

|     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| <n> | 0-13-127 | Command line termination character (Default 13=<CR>) |
|-----|----------|--|

## 2.19. ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

**ATS4** determines the character generated by the module for result code and information text, along with the command line termination character set via **ATS3**.

### ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Read Command<br><b>ATS4?</b>           | Response<br><n><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>ATS4=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                   |  |

#### Parameter

|     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| <n> | 0-10-127 | Response formatting character (Default 10=<LF>) |
|-----|----------|---|

## 2.20. ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

**ATS5** determines the character value used by the module to delete the immediately preceding character from the AT command line (i.e. equates to backspace key).

### ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Read Command<br><b>ATS5?</b>           | Response<br><n><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>ATS5=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete the immediately preceding character from the command line.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                  | 300ms   |

Reference  
V.25ter

### Parameter

<n>      0-8-127      Response editing character (Default 8=<Backspace>)

## 2.21. ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

**ATX** determines whether or not the module transmits particular result codes to the TE. It also controls whether or not the module verifies the presence of a dial tone when it begins dialing, and whether or not engaged tone (busy signal) detection is enabled.

### ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATX&lt;value&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                         |  |

### Parameter

|         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| <value> | 0 | <b>CONNECT</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled                    |
|         | 1 | <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled        |
|         | 2 | <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled |
|         | 3 | <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled |
|         | 4 | <b>CONNECT&lt;text&gt;</b> result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled              |

## 2.22. AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN controls the functionality level. It can also be used to reset the UE.

### AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CFUN=?</b>                          | Response<br><b>+CFUN:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;rst&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CFUN?</b>                           | Response<br><b>+CFUN:</b> <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CFUN=&lt;fun&gt;[,&lt;rst&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>                      |
| Maximum Response Time                                     | 15s, determined by network.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                               |  |

### Parameter

|                    |          |  |
|--------------------|----------|--|
| <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b> | 0        | Minimum functionality  |
|                    | <u>1</u> | Full functionality (Default)   |
|                    | 4        | Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits  |
| <b>&lt;rst&gt;</b> | <u>0</u> | Do not reset the ME before setting it to <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b> power level. This is default when <b>&lt;rst&gt;</b> is not given. |
|                    | 1        | Reset the ME. The device is fully functional after the reset. This value is available only for <b>&lt;fun&gt;</b> =1           |

### Example

```

AT+CFUN=0 //Switch phone to minimum functionality
OK
AT+COPS?
+COPS: 0 //No operator is registered

OK
AT+CPIN?
    
```

```

+CME ERROR: 10 //SIM is not inserted
AT+CFUN=1 //Switch phone to full functionality
OK

+CPIN: SIM PIN
AT+CPIN=1234
OK

+CPIN: READY

+QUSIM: 1

+QIND: PB DONE

+QIND: SMS DONE
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY

OK
AT+COPS?
+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",7 //Operator is registered

OK
    
```

## 2.23. AT+CMEE Error Message Format

**AT+CMEE** controls the format of error result codes: "ERROR", error numbers or verbose messages as "+CME ERROR: <err>" and "+CMS ERROR: <err>".

| AT+CMEE Error Message Format |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br>AT+CMEE=?    | Response<br>+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)<br><br>OK   |
| Read Command<br>AT+CMEE?     | Response<br>+CMEE: <n><br><br>OK  |
| Write Command<br>AT+CMEE=<n> | Response<br>TA disables or enables the use of result code <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> as an indication of an error related to the functionality of the ME. |

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
|                       | OK             |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms          |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Parameter

|     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| <n> | 0 | Disable result code                       |
|     | 1 | Enable result code and use numeric values |
|     | 2 | Enable result code and use verbose values |

### Example

```

AT+CMEE=0 //Disable result code
OK
AT+CPIN?
ERROR //Only "ERROR" will be displayed
AT+CMEE=1 //Enable error result code with numeric values
OK
AT+CPIN?
+CME ERROR: 10
AT+CMEE=2 //Enable error result code with verbose (string)
values
OK
AT+CPIN?
+CME ERROR: SIM not inserted
    
```

## 2.24. AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

**AT+CSCS** write command informs the module which character set is used by the TE. This enables the UE to convert character strings correctly between TE and UE character sets.

### AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSCS=?</b> | Response<br><b>+CSCS:</b> (list of supported <chest>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSCS?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CSCS:</b> <chest>                                       |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | OK  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSCS=&lt;chest&gt;</b> | Response<br>Set character set <b>&lt;chest&gt;</b> which is used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.<br>OK |
| Maximum Response Time                         | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                   |   |

### Parameter

|                      |        |                                  |
|----------------------|--------|----------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;chset&gt;</b> | "GSM"  | GSM default alphabet             |
|                      | "IRA"  | International reference alphabet |
|                      | "UCS2" | UCS2 alphabet                    |

### Example

```

AT+CSCS? //Query the current character set
+CSCS: "GSM"

OK
AT+CSCS="UCS2" //Set the character set to "UCS2"
OK
AT+CSCS?
+CSCS: "UCS2"

OK

```

## 2.25. AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

This command is used to configure the output port of URC.

### AT+QURCCFG Configure URC Indication Option

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QURCCFG=?</b>                        | Response<br><b>+QURCCFG: "urcport",(list of supported &lt;urcportvalue&gt;s)</b><br><br>OK |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QURCCFG="urcport"[,&lt;urcportv</b> | If configuration parameters are omitted, return current configuration:                     |

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| alue>]                      | +QURCCFG: "urcport",<urcportvalue><br><br>OK<br>If configuration parameters are entered, response:<br>OK<br>ERROR |
| Read Command<br>AT+QURCCFG? | Response<br>Return current configurations:<br>+QURCCFG: "urcport",<urcportvalue><br><br>OK                        |
| Maximum Response Time       | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel        |   |

### Parameter

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| <urcportvalue> | Set URC output port |
| "usbat"        | USB AT port         |
| "usbmodem"     | USB modem port      |
| "uart1"        | Main UART           |

### NOTES

1. Configuration of URC output port will be saved to NV immediately by default.
2. After configuration of URC output port is set successfully, it will take effect immediately.

### Example

```
AT+QURCCFG=?
+QURCCFG: "urcport",("usbat","usbmodem","uart1")

OK
AT+QURCCFG?
+QURCCFG: "urcport","usbat"

OK
AT+QURCCFG="urcport","usbmodem"
OK
AT+QURCCFG?
+QURCCFG: "urcport","usbmodem"

OK
```

# 3 Serial Interface Control Commands

## 3.1. AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C controls the behavior of the UE's DCD line.

### AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Execution Command<br><b>AT&amp;C[&lt;value&gt;]</b> | Response<br>This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                               | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                                |   |

#### Parameter

|                      |   |   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> | 0 | DCD line is always ON                               |
|                      | 1 | DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier |

## 3.2. AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D determines how the UE responds if DTR line is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during online data mode.

### AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Execution Command<br><b>AT&amp;D[&lt;value&gt;]</b> | Response<br>This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                               | 300ms   |

Reference  
V.25ter

### Parameter

|                      |          |  |
|----------------------|----------|--|
| <b>&lt;value&gt;</b> | 0        | TA ignores status on DTR   |
|                      | <u>1</u> | ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with remaining the connected call   |
|                      | 2        | ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect data call, change to command mode. During state DTR = OFF, auto-answer function is disabled |

## 3.3. AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.

### AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+ICF=?</b>                                  | Response<br><b>+ICF:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;format&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;parity&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b>           |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+ICF?</b>                                   | Response<br><b>+ICF:</b> <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;parity&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+ICF[=&lt;format&gt;[,&lt;parity&gt;]]</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter   |   |

### Parameter

|                       |          |                        |
|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|
| <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> | <u>3</u> | 8 data 0 parity 1 stop |
| <b>&lt;parity&gt;</b> | 0        | Odd                    |
|                       | 1        | Even                   |
|                       | 2        | Mark (1)               |
|                       | <u>3</u> | Space (0)              |

**NOTES**

1. The command is applied for command state.
2. The **<parity>** field is ignored if the **<format>** field specifies no parity.

### 3.4. AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC determines the flow control behavior of the serial port.

#### AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+IFC=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+IFC:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+IFC?</b>  | Response<br><b>+IFC:</b> <b>&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+IFC=&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode.<br><br><b>OK</b>               |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference   | V.25ter   |

#### Parameter

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;dce_by_dte&gt;</b> | Specifies the method will be used by TE when receiving data from TA |
| 0                         | None  |
| 2                         | RTS flow control  |
| <b>&lt;dte_by_dce&gt;</b> | Specifies the method will be used by TA when receiving data from TE |
| 0                         | None  |
| 2                         | CTS flow control  |

**NOTE**

This flow control is applied for data mode.

### Example

```
AT+IFC=2,2 //Open the hardware flow control
OK
AT+IFC?
+IFC: 2,2
OK
```

## 3.5. AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

**AT+IPR** is used to query and set the baud rate of the UART. The default baud rate value (<rate>) is 115200bps. <rate> setting will not be restored with **AT&F**.

### AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+IPR=?</b>             | Response<br><b>+IPR:</b> (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+IPR?</b>              | Response<br><b>+IPR: &lt;rate&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+IPR=&lt;rate&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. After the delivery of any result code associated with the current command line, the rate of command takes effect.<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                       | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                        |   |

### Parameter

|        |                      |
|--------|----------------------|
| <rate> | Baud rate per second |
|        | 9600                 |
|        | 19200                |
|        | 38400                |
|        | 57600                |

115200  
230400  
460800  
921600

## NOTES

1. If a fixed baud rate is set, make sure that both TE (DTE, usually external processor) and TA (DCE, Quectel module) are configured to the same rate.
2. The value of **AT+IPR** cannot be restored with **AT&F** and **ATZ**, but it is still storable with **AT&W**.
3. In multiplex mode, the baud rate cannot be changed by the write command **AT+IPR=<rate>**, and the setting is invalid and not stored even if **AT&W** is executed after the write command.
4. A selected baud rate takes effect after the write commands are executed and acknowledged by "OK".

## Example

```

AT+IPR=115200 //Set fixed baud rate to 115200
OK
AT&W //Store current setting, that is, the serial communication
      speed is 115200 after restarting module
OK
AT+IPR?
+IPR: 115200
OK
AT+IPR=115200;&W //Set fixed baud rate to 115200 and store current setting
OK
    
```

## 3.6. AT+QRIR Restore Ring indicator to Inactive

If the behavior of ring indicator is "always", you should restore ring indicator to inactive state by **AT+QRIR**. The behavior of ring indicator is controlled by **AT+QCFG**. Please refer to **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"**, **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"** and **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"**.

### AT+QRIR Restore Ring indicator to Inactive State

|                       |                           |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Test Command          | Response                  |
| <b>AT+QRIR=?</b>      | <b>OK</b>                 |
| Execution Command     | Response                  |
| <b>AT+QRIR</b>        | <b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms                     |

# 4 Status Control Commands

## 4.1. AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS execute command queries the module's activity status.

| AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br>AT+CPAS=?                | Response<br>+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)<br><br>OK   |
| Execution Command<br>AT+CPAS             | Response<br>TA returns the activity status of ME:<br>+CPAS: <pas><br><br>OK<br>ERROR<br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br>+CME ERROR: <err> |
| Maximum Response Time                    | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007              |   |

### Parameter

|       |   |                               |
|-------|---|-------------------------------|
| <pas> | 0 | Ready                         |
|       | 3 | Ringing                       |
|       | 4 | Call in progress or call hold |

### Example

```
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 0 //Module is idle
OK
```

```

RING
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128
+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"055165869386",161

OK
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 3 //Module is ringing

OK
ATA
OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128
+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"055165869386",161

OK
AT+CPAS
+CPAS: 4 //Call in progress

OK
    
```

## 4.2. AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER is used to query an extended error and report the cause of the last failed operation, such as:

- Fail to release call
- Fail to set up a call (both mobile originated or terminated)
- Fail to modify a call by using Supplementary Services
- Fail to activate, register, query, deactivate or deregister a Supplementary Service
- Fail to attach GPRS or fail to activate PDP context
- Fail to detach GPRS or fail to deactivate PDP context

The release cause **<text>** is a text to describe the cause information given by the network.

### AT+CEER Extended Error Report

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Test command<br><b>AT+CEER=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>                                   |
| Execution command<br><b>AT+CEER</b> | Response<br><b>+CEER: &lt;text&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | <b>ERROR</b>   |
|                       | If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;errcode&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms  |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.007   |

## Parameter

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;text&gt;</b> | Release cause text. Reason for the last call failure to setup or release (listed in 14.9 Release Cause Text List of <b>AT+CEER</b> ). Both CS and PS domain call types are reported. Cause data is captured from Call Manager events and cached locally to later use by this command. |
|---------------------|---|

## 4.3. AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

**AT+QCFG** is used to query and configure various settings of UE.

### AT+QCFG Extended Configuration Settings

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QCFG=?</b> | Response<br><b>+QCFG: "gprsattach",</b><br>(list of supported <b>&lt;attachmode&gt;s</b> )<br><b>+QCFG: "nwscanmode",</b><br>(list of supported <b>&lt;scanmode&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;effect&gt;s</b> )<br><b>+QCFG: "nwscanseq",</b><br>(list of supported <b>&lt;scanseq&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;effect&gt;s</b> )<br><b>+QCFG: "roamservice",</b><br>(list of supported <b>&lt;roammode&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;effect&gt;s</b> )<br><b>+QCFG: "servicedomain",</b><br>(list of supported <b>&lt;service&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;effect&gt;s</b> )<br><b>+QCFG: "band",</b><br>(list of supported <b>&lt;bandval&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;ltebandval&gt;s</b> )<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;tdsbandval&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;effect&gt;s</b> )<br><b>+QCFG: "hsdpacat",</b> |
|----------------------------------|--|

(list of supported <cat>s)  
**+QCFG: "hsupacat"**,  
 (list of supported <cat>s)  
**+QCFG: "rrc"**,  
 (list of supported <rrcr>s)  
**+QCFG: "sgsn"**,  
 (list of supported <sgsnr>s)  
**+QCFG: "msc"**,  
 (list of supported <mscr>s)  
**+QCFG: "PDP/DuplicateChk"**,  
 (list of supported <enable>s)  
**+QCFG: "airplanecontrol"**,  
 (list of supported <airplanecontrol>s)  
**+QCFG: "TDSCSQ"**,  
 (list of supported <value>s)  
**+QCFG: "apready"**,  
 (list of supported <enable>s),  
 (list of supported <level>s),  
 (list of supported <interval>s)  
**+QCFG: "risignatype"**,  
 (list of supported <risignatype>s)  
**+QCFG: "urc/ri/ring"**,  
 (list of supported <typeri>s),  
 (list of supported <pulseduration>s),  
 (list of supported <activeduration>s),  
 (list of supported <inactiveduration>s),  
 (list of supported <ringnodisturbing>s)  
**+QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming"**,  
 (list of supported <typeri>s),  
 (list of supported <pulseduration>s)  
**+QCFG: "urc/ri/other"**,  
 (list of supported <typeri>s),  
 (list of supported <pulseduration>s)  
**+QCFG: "usbid"**,  
 (list of supported <vendor\_id>s),  
 (list of supported <product\_id>s)  
**+QCFG: "ehrpd"**,  
 (list of supported <enable>s)  
**+QCFG: "tone/incoming"**,  
 (list of supported <enable>s)

**OK**

Maximum Response Time

300ms

Reference  
Quectel

### 4.3.1. AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

**AT+QCFG="gprsattach"** specifies the mode to attach GPRS when UE is powered on. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="gprsattach" GPRS Attach Mode Configuration

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="gprsattach" [&lt;attachmode&gt;]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted<br><b>(+QCFG="gprsattach")</b> , return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "gprsattach",&lt;attachmode&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
|---|---|

Maximum Response Time 300ms

Reference  
Quectel

#### Parameter

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;attachmode&gt;</b> | Number format, the mode to attach GRPS when UE is powered on<br>0 Manual attach<br>1 Auto attach |
|---------------------------|--|

### 4.3.2. AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

**AT+QCFG="nwscanmode"** specifies the mode of searching network. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" Network Search Mode Configuration

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="nwscanmode" [&lt;scanmode&gt; [&lt;effect&gt;]]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted<br><b>(+QCFG="nwscanmode")</b> , return current configuration: |
|--|--|

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <p><b>+QCFG: "nwscanmode",&lt;scanmode&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/><b>OK</b><br/><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |   |

### Parameter

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;scanmode&gt;</b> | <p>Number format, network search mode</p> <p><u>0</u> AUTO<br/>1 GSM only<br/>2 WCDMA only<br/>3 LTE only<br/>4 TD-SCDMA only<br/>5 UMTS only<br/>6 CDMA only<br/>7 HDR only<br/>8 CDMA and EVDO only</p> |
| <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>   | <p>Number format, when to take effect</p> <p>0 Take effect after UE reboots<br/><u>1</u> Take effect immediately</p>  |

### 4.3.3. AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration

**AT+QCFG="nwscanseq"** specifies the sequence of searching network. This configuration takes effect only after the module is restarted.

| AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" Network Searching Sequence Configuration                         |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Write Command<br/><b>AT+QCFG="nwscanseq" [&lt;scanseq&gt;,&lt;effect&gt;]</b></p> | <p>Response</p> <p>If configuration parameters are omitted (<b>+QCFG="nwscanseq"</b>), return current configuration:<br/><b>+QCFG: "nwscanseq",&lt;scanseq&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/><b>OK</b><br/><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms   |
| Reference             | Quectel   |

### Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;scanseq&gt;</b> | <p>Number format, network search sequence<br/>(eg.: 04030201(LTE/WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM))</p> <p>00 Automatic<br/>01 GSM<br/>02 TD-SCDMA<br/>03 WCDMA<br/>04 LTE<br/>05 CDMA</p> |
| <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>  | <p>Number format, when to take effect</p> <p>0 Take effect after UE reboots<br/>1 Take effect immediately</p>  |

### NOTES

1. The network mode in the network search sequence will be ignored when module doesn't support it.
2. The CDMA network will be searched after LTE/WCDMA/TD-SCDMA/GSM though it has not been included in the sequence.

#### 4.3.4. AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration

**AT+QCFG="roamservice"** is used to enable or disable the roam service. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

#### **AT+QCFG="roamservice" Roam Service Configuration**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Write Command  | Response   |
| <b>AT+QCFG="roamservice" [&lt;roammode&gt; [&lt;effect&gt;]]</b> | <p>If configuration parameters are omitted<br/>(<b>+QCFG="roamservice"</b>), return current configuration:<br/><b>+QCFG: "roamservice", &lt;roammode&gt;</b></p> |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/><b>OK</b><br/><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |  |

### Parameter

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;roammode&gt;</b> | <p>Number format, the mode of roam service</p> <p>1     Disable roam service</p> <p>2     Enable roam service</p> <p><u>255</u>    AUTO</p> |
| <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>   | <p>Number format, when to take effect</p> <p>0     Take effect after UE reboots</p> <p><u>1</u>     Take effect immediately</p>             |

### 4.3.5. AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

**AT+QCFG="servicedomain"** specifies the registered service domain. If **<effect>** is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="servicedomain" Service Domain Configuration

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+QCFG="servicedomain" [&lt;service&gt; [&lt;effect&gt;]]</b></p> | <p>Response</p> <p>If configuration parameters are omitted (<b>+QCFG="servicedomain"</b>), return current configuration:<br/><b>+QCFG: "servicedomain",&lt;service&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/><b>OK</b><br/><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
|---|---|

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |       |

### Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> | Service domain of UE<br>0 CS only<br>1 PS only<br><u>2</u> CS & PS                                       |
| <b>&lt;effect&gt;</b>  | Number format, when to take effect<br>0 Take effect after UE reboots<br><u>1</u> Take effect immediately |

### 4.3.6. AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration

AT+QCFG="band" specifies the band of UE. If <effect> is omitted, the configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="band" Band Configuration

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="band" [,&lt;bandval&gt;,&lt;ltebandval&gt;,&lt;tdsbandval&gt; [,&lt;effect&gt;]]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted ( <b>+QCFG="band"</b> ), return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "band",&lt;bandval&gt;,&lt;ltebandval&gt;,&lt;tdsbandval&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |  |

### Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;bandval&gt;</b> | A hexadecimal value that specifies the GSM, WCDMA and CDMA frequency band. If set <bandval> to 0 it means not to change GSM, WCDMA and |
|------------------------|--|

frequency band.

(eg.:

00000013=00000001(GSM900)+00000002(GSM1800)+00000010(WCDMA 2100))

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| 00000000 | No change          |
| 00000001 | GSM900             |
| 00000002 | GSM1800            |
| 00000004 | GSM850             |
| 00000008 | GSM1900            |
| 00000010 | WCDMA 2100         |
| 00000020 | WCDMA 1900         |
| 00000040 | WCDMA 850          |
| 00000080 | WCDMA 900          |
| 00000100 | WCDMA 800          |
| 00000200 | WCDMA 1700         |
| 00000400 | CDMA BC0           |
| 0000FFFF | Any frequency band |

**<ltebandval>**

A hexadecimal value that specifies the LTE frequency band. If set **<ltebandval>** to 0 or 0x40000000 it means not to change LTE frequency band. (eg.: 0x15=0x1(LTE BC1)+0x4(LTE BC3)+0x10(LTE BC5))

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND1)     | LTE BC1            |
| 0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND3)     | LTE BC3            |
| 0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND5)    | LTE BC5            |
| 0x40 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND7)    | LTE BC7            |
| 0x80 (CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND8)    | LTE BC8            |
| 0x80000(CM_BAND_PREF_LTE_EUTRAN_BAND20) | LTE BC20           |
| 0x7FFFFFFF(CM_BAND_PREF_ANY)            | Any frequency band |

**<tdsbandval>**

A hexadecimal value that specifies the TDS-CDMA frequency band. If set **<tdsbandval>** to 0 or 0x40000000 it means not to change TDS-CDMA frequency band. (eg.: 0x21=0x1(TDS BCA) +0x20(TDS BCF))

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| 0x1 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDA)  | TDS BCA |
| 0x2 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDB)  | TDS BCB |
| 0x4 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDC)  | TDS BCC |
| 0x8 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDD)  | TDS BCD |
| 0x10 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDE) | TDS BCE |
| 0x20 (CM_BAND_PREF_TDS_BANDF) | TDS BCF |

**<effect>**

When to take effect

|   |                              |
|---|------------------------------|
| 0 | Take effect after UE reboots |
| 1 | Take effect immediately      |

#### 4.3.7. AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

**AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"** specifies the HSDPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is

restarted.

### AT+QCFG="hsdpacat" HSDPA Category Configuration

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="hsdpacat"[,&lt;cat&gt;]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted<br><b>(+QCFG="hsdpacat")</b> , return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "hsdpacat",&lt;cat&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                                    | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel                                     |  |

#### Parameter

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>&lt;cat&gt;</b> | HSDPA category |
| 6                  | Category 6     |
| 8                  | Category 8     |
| 10                 | Category 10    |
| 12                 | Category 12    |
| 14                 | Category 14    |
| 18                 | Category 18    |
| 20                 | Category 20    |
| <u>24</u>          | Category 24    |

### 4.3.8. AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

**AT+QCFG="hsupacat"** specifies the HSUPA category. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

### AT+QCFG="hsupacat" HSUPA Category Configuration

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="hsupacat"[,&lt;cat&gt;]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted<br><b>(+QCFG="hsupacat")</b> , return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "hsupacat",&lt;cat&gt;</b> |
|--|--|

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <p>OK</p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/>OK<br/>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |   |

### Parameter

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;cat&gt;</b> | <p>HSUPA category</p> <p>5 Category 5</p> <p><u>6</u> Category 6</p> |
|--------------------|--|

### 4.3.9. AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

**AT+QCFG="rrc"** specifies the RRC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="rrc" RRC Release Version Configuration

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Write Command</p> <p><b>AT+QCFG="rrc"[,&lt;rrcr&gt;]</b></p> | <p>Response</p> <p>If configuration parameters are omitted (<b>+QCFG="rrc"</b>), return current configuration:<br/><b>+QCFG: "rrc",&lt;rrcr&gt;</b></p> <p>OK</p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/>OK<br/>ERROR</p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |   |

## Parameter

|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| <b>&lt;rrcr&gt;</b> | RRC release version. |
| 0                   | R99                  |
| 1                   | R5                   |
| 2                   | R6                   |
| 3                   | R7                   |
| 4                   | R8                   |

### 4.3.10. AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

**AT+QCFG="sgsn"** specifies the UE SGSN release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="sgsn" UE SGSN Release Version Configuration

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="sgsn" [&lt;sgsn&gt;]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted ( <b>+QCFG="sgsn"</b> ), return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "sgsn", &lt;sgsnr&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                                 | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                                  |   |

## Parameter

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>&lt;sgsnr&gt;</b> | SGSN release version |
| 0                    | R97                  |
| 1                    | R99                  |
| 2                    | Dynamic              |

### 4.3.11. AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

**AT+QCFG="msc"** specifies the UE MSC release version. This configuration is valid only after the module is restarted.

#### AT+QCFG="msc" UE MSC Release Version Configuration

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="msc" [&lt;mscr&gt;]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted ( <b>+QCFG="msc"</b> ), return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "msc",&lt;mscr&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
|--|---|

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms |
|-----------------------|-------|

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Reference<br>Quectel |  |
|----------------------|--|

#### Parameter

|                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>&lt;mscr&gt;</b> | MSC release version |
| 0                   | R97                 |
| 1                   | R99                 |
| 2                   | Dynamic             |

### 4.3.12. AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

**AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk"** allows to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile. The configuration will take effect immediately.

#### AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk" Establish Multi PDNs with the Same APN

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="PDP/DuplicateChk" [&lt;enable&gt;]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted, return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "PDP/DuplicateChk",&lt;enable&gt;</b> |
|---|---|

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/><b>OK</b><br/><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |  |

### Parameter

|                       |          |  |
|-----------------------|----------|--|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> | <u>0</u> | Refuse to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile |
|                       | 1        | Allow to establish multi PDNs with the same APN profile  |

### 4.3.13. AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ" Set TDSCDMA RSSI Range

**AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ"** sets RSSI range in TDSCDMA. The configuration will take effect immediately.

#### **AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ" Set TDSCDMA RSSI Range**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="TDSCSQ" [&lt;value&gt;]</b> | <p>Response</p> <p>If configuration parameters are omitted, return current configuration:<br/><b>+QCFG: "TDSCSQ", &lt;value&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:<br/><b>OK</b><br/><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time                                    | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel                                     |  |

## Parameter

|         |   |                       |
|---------|---|-----------------------|
| <value> | 0 | RSSI range is 0-31    |
|         | 1 | RSSI range is 100-191 |

### NOTE

This command is only valid in TDS-CDMA. **AT+CSQ** can be used to show the RSSI value, please get RSSI details by **AT+CSQ**.

### 4.3.14. AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol" Enable/Disable Airplane Mode Detection

**AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"** is used to enable or disable airplane mode detection.

When entering to or exiting from the airplane mode after the airplane mode is enabled, related URC will be reported:

**+QIND: "airplanestatus",<airplanestatus>**

Both the **W\_DISABLE#** pin and **+CFUN** command can control the module to enter into airplane mode. When **W\_DISABLE#** pin is pulled down, the module will enter into airplane mode no matter what the status of **+CFUN** is; at the same time, **+CFUN** status cannot be switched.

When setting parameter of **<airplanecontrol>**, the parameter will be saved to NV. After enabling the airplane mode detection functionality and the module is powered on, it will detect the **W\_DISABLE#** pin first. If the pin is in low level, module will enter into airplane mode instantly.

### AT+ QCFG="airplanecontrol" Enable/Disable Airplane Mode Detection

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol" [&lt;airplanecontrol&gt;]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted ( <b>+QCFG="airplanecontrol"</b> ), return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG:</b><br><b>"airplanecontrol",&lt;airplanecontrol&gt;,&lt;airplanestatus&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |

## Parameter

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;airplanecontrol&gt;</b> | Enable/disable the airplane mode detection. Enable this function and pull down the <b>W_DISABLE#</b> pin, the UE will enter into the airplane mode. Pull up the <b>W_DISABLE#</b> pin, the UE will enter into normal mode. The <b>W_DISABLE#</b> pin is in high level when it is suspending.<br>0     Disable<br>1     Enable |
| <b>&lt;airplanestatus&gt;</b>  | Indicates the current status.<br>0     In normal mode<br>1     In airplane mode   |

### NOTE

The state of the **W\_DISABLE#** pin may change the state of **+CFUN**.

## Example

```

AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol",1           //Enable the airplane mode detection
OK
<Pull down W_DISABLE# pin>
+QIND: "airplanestatus",1             //Enter into airplane mode
AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"             //Query whether to enable airplane mode detection
+QCFG: "airplanecontrol",1,1         //Enable and enter to airplane mode
OK
<Pull up W_DISABLE# pin>
+QIND: "airplanestatus",0             //Exit from airplane mode
AT+QCFG="airplanecontrol"
+QCFG: "airplanecontrol",1,0         //Enable and exit from airplane mode
OK

```

### 4.3.15. AT+QCFG="apready" AP Ready Detection Configuration

**AT+QCFG="apready"** is used to set AP ready pin status detection. AP\_READY (PIN2) is the default indicator pin. MCU could change the level of indicator pin according to actual demands.

When URC is reported and the level of indicator pin is invalid, this module will store the reported URC and periodically detect indicator pin's level until it turns to valid, and then stored URC will be reported. When

the reported URC is stored, the RI pin status will still change according to your configuration.

### AT+QCFG="apready" AP Ready Detection Configuration

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCFG="apready" [&lt;enable&gt;,&lt;level&gt;,&lt;interval&gt;]]]</b> | Response<br>If configuration parameters are omitted ( <b>+QCFG="apready"</b> ), return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG:"apready",&lt;enable&gt;,&lt;level&gt;,&lt;interval&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |   |

#### Parameter

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>   | Enable/disable AP ready status detection.<br><u>0</u> Disable AP ready status detection<br>1      Enable AP ready status detection  |
| <b>&lt;level&gt;</b>    | Indicator pin's valid level. The parameter is only effective when indicator pin's detection is running.<br><u>0</u> Low level<br>1      High level  |
| <b>&lt;interval&gt;</b> | Detection period, unit is ms. The parameter is only effective when indicator pin's detection is running. When indicator pin's level is invalid and URC is reported, this parameter will be used as detection interval to check indicator pin's level until it is valid. The default value is 500ms. |

#### NOTES

1. The configuration will be saved to NV automatically.
2. The maximum size to store URC is 15. Module will clear the earliest URC to store new one when exceeds 15.
3. When AP ready is running, module only stores one "RING" during call.
4. If AP\_READY is suspending, the default level depends on parameter **<level>**.

## Example

```
AT+QCFG="apready",1,0,800 //Set configuration
OK
AT+QCFG="apready"
+QCFG: "apready",0,0,300 //Read configuration
OK
```

### 4.3.16. AT+QCFG="risignatype" Ring indicator Signal Output Carrier

AT+QCFG="risignatype" specifies the carrier of ring indicator signal output.

#### AT+ QCFG="risignatype" Ring indicator Signal Output Carrier

Write Command

AT+QCFG="risignatype",[<risignatype>]

Response

If configuration parameters are omitted (+QCFG="urc/ri/other"), return current configuration:

+QCFG: "risignatype",<risignatype>

OK

If configuration parameters are entered:

OK

ERROR

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

## Parameter

<risignatype>

The carrier of ring indicator signal output

"respective"

The ring indicator behaves on the port where URC is presented.

For example, if URC is presented on UART port, it is physical ring indicator. If URC is presented on USB port, it is virtual ring indicator. +QURCCFG="urcport" can get the port on which URC is presented.

"physical"

No matter which port URC is presented on, URC only causes the behavior of physical ring indicator.

### 4.3.17. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring" Ring indicator Behaviors When RING is Presented

**AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"**, **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"** and **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other"** control the behavior of ring indicator when URC is reported. These configurations will be stored into NV automatically. The ring indicator is active low. **AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"** specifies the behavior of ring indicator when RING is presented to indicate an incoming call.

The sum of parameters **<activeduration>** and **<inactiveduration>** determines the interval time of "RING" indications when a call is coming.

#### AT+ QCFG="urc/ri/ring" Ring indicator Behaviors When RING is Presented

| Write Command   | Response  |
|---|---|
| <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"</b> [,<typeri>[,<pulseduration>[,<activeduration>[,<inactiveduration>[,<ringnodisturbing>]]]]] | <p>If configuration parameters are omitted (<b>+QCFG="urc/ri/ring"</b>), return current configuration:</p> <p><b>+QCFG:</b><br/>"urc/ri/ring",&lt;typeri&gt;,&lt;pulseduration&gt;,&lt;activeduration&gt;,&lt;inactiveduration&gt;,&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |

#### Parameter

| Parameter             | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> | The behaviors of the ring indicator when URCs are presented.  |
| "off"                 | No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.   |
| "pulse"               | Pulse. Pulse width determined by <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b>   |
| "always"              | Change to active state. You may restore to inactive state by <b>+QRIR</b>   |
| "auto"                | When "RING" is presented to indicate an incoming call, ring indicator changes to and keeps as active state. When ring of the incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, ring indicator will change to inactive state.  |
| "wave"                | When "RING" is presented to indicate an incoming call. The ring indicator outputs a square wave. Both <b>&lt;activeduration&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;inactiveduration&gt;</b> are used to set parameters of the square wave. When the ring of incoming call ends, either answering or hanging up the incoming call, ring indicator will change to inactive state. |

|                                 |  |              |  |             |   |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|-------------|---|
| <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b>    | Set the width of pulse. Value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse". If this parameter is not needed, you can set it as null.  |              |  |             |   |
| <b>&lt;activeduration&gt;</b>   | Set the active duration of the square wave. Value ranges from 1 to 10000ms and the default is 1000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "wave".  |              |  |             |   |
| <b>&lt;inactiveduration&gt;</b> | Set the inactive duration of the square wave. Value ranges from 1 to 10000ms and the default is 5000ms. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "wave".  |              |  |             |   |
| <b>&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;</b> | Set whether the ring indicator behavior could be disturbed. This parameter is only meaningful when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is configured to "auto" or "wave". For example, when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is configured to "wave", if you require that the square wave not to be disturbed by other URCs (including related SMS URCs), you should set <b>&lt;ringnodisturbing&gt;</b> to "on". |              |  |             |   |
|                                 | <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>"off"</b></td> <td>It can be disturbed by other URCs which the behavior of ring line is caused by an incoming call ringing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>"on"</b></td> <td>It cannot be disturbed by other URCs which the behavior of ring line is caused by an incoming call ringing.</td> </tr> </table>  | <b>"off"</b> | It can be disturbed by other URCs which the behavior of ring line is caused by an incoming call ringing. | <b>"on"</b> | It cannot be disturbed by other URCs which the behavior of ring line is caused by an incoming call ringing. |
| <b>"off"</b>                    | It can be disturbed by other URCs which the behavior of ring line is caused by an incoming call ringing.   |              |  |             |   |
| <b>"on"</b>                     | It cannot be disturbed by other URCs which the behavior of ring line is caused by an incoming call ringing.  |              |  |             |   |

#### 4.3.18. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Ring indicator Behaviors When Incoming SMS URCs are Presented

**AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"** specifies the behavior of ring indicator when related incoming message URCs are presented. Related incoming message URCs list: **+CMTI**, **+CMT**, **+CDS**, **+CBM**.

#### AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" Ring indicator Behaviors When Incoming SMS URCs are Presented

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Write Command  | Response   |
| <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming" [,&lt;typeri&gt; [,&lt;pulseduration&gt;]]</b> | <p>If configuration parameters are omitted (<b>+QCFG="urc/ri/smsincoming"</b>), return current configuration:</p> <p><b>+QCFG: "urc/ri/smsincoming",&lt;typeri&gt;,&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If configuration parameters are entered:</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p><b>ERROR</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:</p> <p><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |

## Parameter

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b>        | The behaviors of the ring indicator when URC are presented.<br>"off" No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.<br>"pulse" Pulse. Pulse width is determined by <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b><br>"always" Change to active state. You should restore to inactive state by <b>+QRIR</b> |
| <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> | Set the width of pulse. Value ranges from 1 to 2000ms, and the default is 120ms. This parameter is only valid when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse".  |

### 4.3.19. AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" Ring indicator Behaviors When Other URCs are Presented

AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" specifies the behavior of ring indicator when other URCs are presented.

#### AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" Ring indicator Behaviors when Other URCs are Presented

| Write Command  | Response  |
|--|---|
| <b>AT+QCFG="urc/ri/other" [,&lt;typeri&gt; [,&lt;pulseduration&gt;]]</b> | If configuration parameters are omitted ( <b>+QCFG="urc/ri/other"</b> ), return current configuration:<br><b>+QCFG: "urc/ri/other",&lt;typeri&gt;,&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> |
|  | <b>OK</b>   |
|  | If configuration parameters are entered:<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>   |
|  | If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  |

## Parameter

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b>        | The behaviors of the ring indicator when URCs are presented.<br>"off" No change. Ring indicator keeps inactive.<br>"pulse" Pulse. Pulse width is determined by <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> |
| <b>&lt;pulseduration&gt;</b> | Set the width of pulse. Value ranges from 1 to 2000ms and the default is 120ms. This parameter is valid only when <b>&lt;typeri&gt;</b> is "pulse".   |

#### 4.3.20. AT+QCFG="usbid" Set USB Vendor ID and Product ID

AT+QCFG="usbid" specifies the USB vendor ID and product ID.

##### AT+QCFG="usbid" Set USB Vendor ID and Product ID

Write Command

AT+QCFG="usbid"[,<vendor\_id>[,<product\_id>]]

Response

If configuration parameters are omitted (+QCFG="usbid"), return current configuration:  
+QCFG: <vendor\_id>,<product\_id>

OK

If configuration parameters are entered:

OK

ERROR

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

##### Parameter

<vendor\_id> Integer type.

<product\_id> Integer type.

#### 4.3.21. AT+QCFG="ehrpd" Configure the EHRPD Mode

AT+QCFG="ehrpd" configures the EHRPD (Evolved High Rate Package Data) Mode.

##### AT+ QCFG="ehrpd" Configure the EHRPD Mode

Write Command

AT+QCFG="ehrpd"[,<enable>]

Response

If configuration parameters are omitted (+QCFG="ehrpd "), return current configuration:  
+QCFG: <ehrpd>,<enable>

OK

If configuration parameters are entered:

OK

ERROR

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

**Parameter**

---

|                       |          |         |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> | <u>2</u> | Disable |
|                       | 4        | Enable  |

---

**4.3.22. AT+QCFG="tone/incoming" Enable/Disable Ringing Tone**

**AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"** enables or disables ringing tone.

**AT+ QCFG="tone/incoming" Enable/Disable Ringing Tone**

Write Command

**AT+QCFG="tone/incoming"[,<enable>  
]**

Response

If configuration parameters are omitted  
(**+QCFG="tone/incoming"**), return current configuration:  
**+QCFG: <tone/incoming>,<enable>**

**OK**

If configuration parameters are entered:

**OK**

**ERROR**

If error is related to ME functionality:

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

**Parameter**

---

|                       |          |         |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> | <u>0</u> | Disable |
|                       | 1        | Enable  |

---

# 5 SIM Related Commands

## 5.1. AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

**AT+CIMI** requests the International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) which is intended to permit the TE to identify the individual SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) that is attached to MT.

### AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CIMI=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CIMI</b> | Response<br>TA returns <b>&lt;IMSI&gt;</b> for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME.<br><b>&lt;IMSI&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time               | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007         |  |

#### Parameter

**<IMSI>** International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)

#### Example

```
AT+CIMI
460023210226023 //Query IMSI number of SIM which is attached to ME
OK
```

## 5.2. AT+CLCK Facility Lock

**AT+CLCK** is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a MT or a network facility **<fac>**. The command can be aborted when network facilities are being set or interrogated. The factory default password of PF, PN, PU, PP and PC lock is "12341234".

| <b>AT+CLCK Facility Lock</b>  |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CLCK=?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CLCK:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CLCK=&lt;fac&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;passwd&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]]</b> | Response<br>This command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> . Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service ( <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =2) the response line for 'not active' case ( <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> =0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <b>&lt;class&gt;</b> .<br><br>If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> ≠2 and command is successful:<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =2 and command is successful:<br><b>+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]</b><br><b>[+CLCK: &lt;status&gt;[, &lt;class&gt;]]</b><br><b>[...]</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 5s   |
| Reference   | 3GPP TS 27.007   |

### Parameter

|                    |      |   |
|--------------------|------|---|
| <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b> | "SC" | SIM (lock SIM/UICC card installed in the currently selected card slot) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued). |
|                    | "AO" | BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).  |
|                    | "OI" | BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).  |
|                    | "OX" | BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1).  |
|                    | "AI" | BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).  |
|                    | "IR" | BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer   |

|          |          |  |
|----------|----------|--|
|          |          | to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2).   |
| "AB"     |          | All Barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).   |
| "AG"     |          | All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).  |
| "AC"     |          | All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030) (applicable only for <mode>=0).  |
| "FD"     |          | SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialing memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>). |
| "PF"     |          | Lock Phone to the very first inserted SIM/UICC card (also referred in the present document as PH-FSIM) (MT asks password when other than the first SIM/UICC card is inserted).             |
| "PN"     |          | Network Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)  |
| "PU"     |          | Network subset Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)   |
| "PP"     |          | Service Provider Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)   |
| "PC"     |          | Corporate Personalization (refer to 3GPP TS 22.022)  |
| <mode>   | 0        | Unlock   |
|          | 1        | Lock   |
|          | 2        | Query status   |
| <passwd> | Password |  |
| <class>  | 1        | Voice  |
|          | 2        | Data   |
|          | 4        | FAX  |
|          | 7        | All telephony except SMS (Default)   |
|          | 8        | Short message service  |
|          | 16       | Data circuit sync  |
|          | 32       | Data circuit async   |
| <status> | 0        | Off  |
|          | 1        | On   |

### Example

```

AT+CLCK="SC",2
+CLCK: 0 //Query the status of SIM card lock, 0-unlock

OK
AT+CLCK="SC",1,"1234" //Lock SIM card, the password is 1234
OK
AT+CLCK="SC",2
+CLCK: 1 //Query the status of SIM card lock, 1-lock

OK
AT+CLCK="SC",0,"1234" //Unlock SIM card
OK

```

### 5.3. AT+CPIN Enter PIN

**AT+CPIN** is used to enter a password or query whether or not module requires a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.).

| <b>AT+CPIN Enter PIN</b>                                      |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPIN=?</b>                              | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CPIN?</b>                               | Response<br>TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether or not some password is required.<br><b>+CPIN: &lt;code&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPIN=&lt;pin&gt;[,&lt;new pin&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is taken and an error message, <b>+CME ERROR</b> , is returned to TE.<br><br>If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin, <b>&lt;new pin&gt;</b> , is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 5s   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                                   |  |

#### Parameter

|                     |               |   |
|---------------------|---------------|---|
| <b>&lt;code&gt;</b> | READY         | MT is not pending for any password  |
|                     | SIM PIN       | MT is waiting for SIM PIN to be given                                     |
|                     | SIM PUK       | MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given                                     |
|                     | SIM PIN2      | MT is waiting for SIM PIN2 to be given                                    |
|                     | SIM PUK2      | MT is waiting for SIM PUK2 to be given                                    |
|                     | PH-NET PIN    | MT is waiting for network personalization password to be given            |
|                     | PH-NET PUK    | MT is waiting for network personalization unblocking password to be given |
|                     | PH-NETSUB PIN | MT is waiting for network subset personalization password to be given     |
|                     | PH-NETSUB PUK | MT is waiting for network subset personalization unblocking               |

|                        |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|
|                        |  | password to be given   |
|                        | PH-SP PIN  | MT is waiting for service provider personalization password to be given            |
|                        | PH-SP PUK  | MT is waiting for service provider personalization unblocking password to be given |
|                        | PH-CORP PIN  | MT is waiting for corporate personalization password to be given                   |
|                        | PH-CORP PUK  | MT is waiting for corporate personalization unblocking password to be given        |
| <b>&lt;pin&gt;</b>     | Password (string type). If the requested password was a PUK, such as SIM PUK1 or PH-FSIM PUK or another password, then <b>&lt;pin&gt;</b> must be followed by <b>&lt;new pin&gt;</b> . |  |
| <b>&lt;new pin&gt;</b> | New password (string type) if the requested code was a PUK.  |  |

### Example

```
//Enter PIN
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: SIM PIN //Query PIN code is locked

OK
AT+CPIN=1234 //Enter PIN
OK

+CPIN: READY
AT+CPIN? //PIN has already been entered
+CPIN: READY

OK

//Enter PUK and PIN
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: SIM PUK //Query PUK code is locked

OK
AT+CPIN="26601934","1234" //Enter PUK and new PIN password
OK

+CPIN: READY
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY //PUK has already been entered

OK
```

## 5.4. AT+CPWD Change Password

**AT+CPWD** sets a new password for the facility lock function defined by command Facility Lock **+CLCK**.

| AT+CPWD Change Password  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPWD=?</b>   | Response<br>TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password.<br><b>+CPWD:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;fac&gt;s</b> ),( <b>&lt;pwdlength&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPWD=&lt;fac&gt;,&lt;oldpwd&gt;,&lt;newpwd&gt;</b><br><b>&gt;</b> | Response<br>TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Maximum Response Time  | 5s   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007  |  |

### Parameter

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;fac&gt;</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“SC” SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued)</li> <li>“AO” BAOB (Barr All Outgoing Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)</li> <li>“OI” BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)</li> <li>“OX” BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 1)</li> <li>“AI” BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)</li> <li>“IR” BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country, refer to 3GPP TS 22.088 clause 2)</li> <li>“AB” All barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <b>&lt;mode&gt;=0</b>)</li> <li>“AG” All outgoing barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <b>&lt;mode&gt;=0</b>)</li> <li>“AC” All incoming barring services (refer to 3GPP TS 22.030, applicable only for <b>&lt;mode&gt;=0</b>)</li> <li>“P2” SIM PIN2</li> </ul> |
| <b>&lt;pwdlength&gt;</b> | Integer type, max length of password  |
| <b>&lt;oldpwd&gt;</b>    | Password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command.  |
| <b>&lt;newpwd&gt;</b>    | New password  |

### Example

```

AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY

OK
AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321"           //Change SIM card password to "4321"
OK
//Restart module or re-activate the SIM card

AT+CPIN?                             //Query PIN code is locked
+CPIN: SIM PIN

OK
AT+CPIN="4321"                       //PIN must be entered to define a new password "4321"
OK

+CPIN: READY
    
```

## 5.5. AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

**AT+CSIM** allows a direct control of the SIM that is installed in the currently selected card slot by a distant application on the TE. The TE shall then keep the processing of SIM information within the frame specified by GSM/UMTS.

### AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSIM=?</b>                               | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSIM=&lt;length&gt;,&lt;command&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>+CSIM: &lt;length&gt;,&lt;response&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                                    |  |

## Parameter

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;length&gt;</b>   | Integer type. Length of <b>&lt;command&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;response&gt;</b> string.                      |
| <b>&lt;command&gt;</b>  | Command transferred by the MT to the SIM in the format as described in 3GPP TS 51.011.                 |
| <b>&lt;response&gt;</b> | Response to the command transferred by the SIM to the MT in the format as described in 3GPP TS 51.011. |

## 5.6. AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

**AT+CRSM** offers easy and limited access to the SIM database. It transmits the SIM **<command>** and its required parameters to the MT.

### AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CRSM=?</b>  | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CRSM=&lt;command&gt;[,&lt;fileId&gt;[,&lt;P1&gt;,&lt;P2&gt;,&lt;P3&gt;[,&lt;data&gt;][,&lt;pathId&gt;]]]</b> | Response<br><b>+CRSM: &lt;sw1&gt;,&lt;sw2&gt;[,&lt;response&gt;]</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007   |   |

## Parameter

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;command&gt;</b>                    | USIM command number<br>176 READ BINARY<br>178 READ RECORD<br>192 GET RESPONSE<br>214 UPDATE BINARY<br>220 UPDATE RECORD<br>242 STATUS |
| <b>&lt;fileId&gt;</b>                     | Integer type; identifier for an elementary data file on USIM, if used by <b>&lt;command&gt;</b> .                                     |
| <b>&lt;P1&gt;, &lt;P2&gt;, &lt;P3&gt;</b> | Integer type; parameters transferred by the MT to the SIM. These parameters   |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
|                                 | are mandatory for every command, except GET RESPONSE and STATUS. The values are described in 3GPP TS 51.011.  |
| <b>&lt;data&gt;</b>             | Information which shall be written to the SIM (hexadecimal character format; refer to <b>+CSCS</b> ).   |
| <b>&lt;pathId&gt;</b>           | Contains the directory path of an elementary file on a UICC in hexadecimal format.  |
| <b>&lt;sw1&gt;, &lt;sw2&gt;</b> | Integer type; information from the SIM about the execution of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the command.   |
| <b>&lt;response&gt;</b>         | Response of a successful completion of the command previously issued (hexadecimal character format; refer to <b>+CSCS</b> ). STATUS and GET RESPONSE return data, which gives information about the current elementary data field. This information includes the type of file and its size (refer to 3GPP TS 51.011). After READ BINARY, READ RECORD or RETRIEVE DATA command the requested data will be returned. <b>&lt;response&gt;</b> is not returned after a successful UPDATE BINARY, UPDATE RECORD or SET DATA command. |

## 5.7. AT+QCCID Show ICCID

**AT+QCCID** returns the ICCID (Integrated Circuit Card Identifier) number of the SIM card.

| <b>AT+QCCID Show ICCID</b>           |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QCCID=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+QCCID</b> | Response<br><b>+QCCID: &lt;iccid&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                 |   |

### Example

```

AT+QCCID //Query ICCID of the SIM card
+QCCID: 89860025128306012474

OK

```

## 5.8. AT+QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter

**AT+QPINC** can query number of attempts left to enter the password of SIM PIN/PUK.

### AT+ QPINC Display PIN Remainder Counter

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QPINC=?</b>                 | Response<br><b>+QPINC:</b> (list of supported <facility>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QPINC?</b>                  | Response<br><b>+QPINC: "SC", &lt;pincounter&gt;,&lt;pukcounter&gt;</b><br><b>+QPINC: "P2", &lt;pincounter&gt;,&lt;pukcounter&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QPINC=&lt;facility&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>+QPINC: &lt;facility&gt;,&lt;pincounter&gt;,&lt;pukcounter&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                             | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel                              |  |

#### Parameter

|              |  |
|--------------|--|
| <facility>   | "SC" SIM PIN<br>"P2" SIM PIN2                        |
| <pincounter> | Number of attempts left to enter the password of PIN |
| <pukcounter> | Number of attempts left to enter the password of PUK |

## 5.9. AT+QSIMDET SIM Card Detection

**AT+QSIMDET** enables SIM/USIM card hotswap function. SIM/USIM card is detected by GPIO interrupt. You should also set the level of SIM/USIM detecting pin when the SIM card is inserted. This command can be saved by **AT&W**.

## AT+QSIMDET SIM Card Detection

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QSIMDET=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+QSIMDET:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;insert_level&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QSIMDET?</b>  | Response<br><b>+QSIMDET:</b> <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;insert_level&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QSIMDET=&lt;enable&gt;,&lt;insert_level&gt;</b><br><b>&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |   |

### Parameter

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>       | Switch on or off detecting SIM/USIM card<br>0 Off<br>1 On                                 |
| <b>&lt;insert_level&gt;</b> | The level of SIM detection pin when a SIM card is inserted<br>0 Low level<br>1 High level |

**NOTE**

Hotswap function is invalid if the configured value of **<insert\_level>** is inconsistent with hardware design.

### Example

```

AT+QSIMDET=1,0           //If SIM/USIM detection pin level is low when SIM/USIM card inserted
OK
<Remove SIM/USIM card>
+CPIN: NOT READY
<Insert SIM/USIM card>
+CPIN: READY             //If PIN1 of the SIM/USIM card is unlocked
    
```

## 5.10. AT+QSIMSTAT SIM Inserted Status Report

**AT+QSIMSTAT** can query SIM/USIM inserted status or enable SIM/USIM inserted status report. The configuration of this command can be saved by **AT&W**.

### AT+QSIMSTAT SIM Inserted Status Report

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QSIMSTAT=?</b>               | Response<br><b>+QSIMSTAT:</b> (list of supported <enable>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QSIMSTAT?</b>                | Response<br><b>+QSIMSTAT:</b> <enable>,<inserted_status><br><br><b>OK</b>    |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QSIMSTAT=&lt;enable&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>  |
| Maximum Response Time                              | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel                               |  |

#### Parameter

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b>          | Enable or disable SIM/USIM inserted status report. If it is enabled, when SIM/USIM card removes or inserts, the URC: <b>+QSIMSTAT: &lt;enable&gt;,&lt;inserted_status&gt;</b> will be reported.<br>0 Disable<br>1 Enable |
| <b>&lt;inserted_status&gt;</b> | SIM/USIM is inserted or removed. This argument is not allowed to be set.<br>0 Removed<br>1 Inserted<br>2 Unknown, before SIM initialization  |

#### Example

```

AT+QSIMSTAT? //Query SIM/USIM inserted status
+QSIMSTAT: 0,1

OK
AT+QSIMDET=1,0
OK
AT+QSIMSTAT=1 //Enable SIM/USIM inserted status report
    
```

```
OK
AT+QSIMSTAT?
+QSIMSTAT: 1,1

OK
<Remove SIM/USIM card>
+QSIMSTAT : 1,0           //Report of SIM/USIM inserted status, removed

+CPIN: NOT READY
AT+QSIMSTAT?
+QSIMSTAT: 1,0

OK
<Insert SIM/USIM card>
+QSIMSTAT : 1,1           //Report of SIM/USIM inserted status, inserted

+CPIN: READY
```

Quectel  
Confidential

# 6 Network Service Commands

## 6.1. AT+COPS Operator Selection

**AT+COPS** returns the current operators and their status, and allows to set automatic or manual network operator selection.

### AT+COPS Operator Selection

Test Command

**AT+COPS=?**

Response

TA returns a set of five parameters, and each represents an operator presenting in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in the order of: home network, networks referenced in SIM and other networks.

**+COPS:** (list of supported<stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>s)[,< Act>]s ]  
[,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s )]

**OK**

If error is related to ME functionality:

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Read Command

**AT+COPS?**

Response

TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected, <format>, <oper> and <Act> are omitted.

**+COPS: <mode>[,<format>[,<oper>][,<Act>]]**

**OK**

If error is related to ME functionality:

**+CME ERROR: <err>**

Write Command

**AT+COPS=<mode>[,<format>[,<oper> >[,<Act>]]]**

Response

TA forces an attempt to select and register to a GSM/UMTS network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The name format of selected operator shall apply to further read

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | commands ( <b>+COPS?</b> ).  |
|                       | <b>OK</b>  |
|                       | If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 180s, determined by network.   |
| Reference             |  |
| 3GPP TS 27.007        |  |

### Parameter

|                       |  |   |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>   | 0  | Unknown   |
|                       | 1  | Operator available  |
|                       | 2  | Operator current  |
|                       | 3  | Operator forbidden  |
| <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>   | Operator in format as per <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>  |   |
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>   | 0  | Automatic mode; <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> field is ignored  |
|                       | 1  | Manual operator selection; <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> field shall be presented and <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b> optionally   |
|                       | 2  | Manual deregister from network  |
|                       | 3  | Set only <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> (for read Command <b>+COPS?</b> ); no need to register/deregister ( <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b> fields are ignored); this value is not shown in read command response |
|                       | 4  | Manual/automatic operator selection; <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> field shall be presented; if manual selection fails, automatic mode ( <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> =0) is entered.  |
| <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> | 0  | Long format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> ; can be up to 16 characters long  |
|                       | 1  | Short format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>   |
|                       | 2  | Numeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> ; GSM location area identification number   |
| <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>    | Access technology selected. Values 3, 4, 5, 6 occur only in read command response while MS is in data service state and are not intended for the <b>AT+COPS</b> write command. |   |
|                       | 0  | GSM   |
|                       | 2  | UTRAN   |
|                       | 3  | GSM W/EGPRS   |
|                       | 4  | UTRAN W/HSDPA   |
|                       | 5  | UTRAN W/HSUPA   |
|                       | 6  | UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA   |
|                       | 7  | E-UTRAN   |
|                       | 100  | CDMA  |

### Example

```
AT+COPS=? //List all current network operators
+COPS:
```

```
(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",2),(1,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(2,"CHN-UNICOM",
M","UNICOM","46001",7),(1,"46011","46011","46011",7),(3,"CHINA
MOBILE","CMCC","46000",0),(0,1,2,3,4),(0,1,2)
```

OK

**AT+COPS?**

//Query the currently selected network operator

+COPS: 0,0,"CHN-UNICOM",0

OK

## 6.2. AT+CREG Network Registration

**AT+CREG** returns the network registration status. The write command sets whether or not to present URC.

### AT+CREG Network Registration

Test Command

**AT+CREG=?**

Response

**+CREG:** (list of supported <n>s)

OK

Read Command

**AT+CREG?**

Response

In Non-CDMA mode:

TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.

**+CREG:** <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<Act>]]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

**+CME ERROR:** <err>

In CDMA mode:

TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <sid> and <nid\_bid> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.

**+CREG:** <n>,<stat>[,<sid>,<nid\_bid>,<Act>]

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p>   |
| <p>Write Command<br/><b>AT+CREG[=&lt;n&gt;]</b></p> | <p>Response</p> <p>TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b> when &lt;n&gt;=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status.</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> |
| <p>Maximum Response Time</p>                        | <p>300ms</p>  |
| <p>Reference<br/>3GPP TS 27.007</p>                 |   |

## Parameter

In Non-CDMA mode:

|                     |  |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>    | 0  | Disable network registration unsolicited result code   |
|                     | 1  | Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b>   |
|                     | 2  | Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information<br><b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b> |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> | 0  | Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to  |
|                     | 1  | Registered, home network   |
|                     | 2  | Not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to  |
|                     | 3  | Registration denied  |
|                     | 4  | Unknown  |
|                     | 5  | Registered, roaming  |
| <b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>  | String type, two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format              |  |
| <b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>   | String type, 16 bit (GSM) or 28 bit (UMTS/LTE) cell ID in hexadecimal format |  |
| <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>  | Access technology selected   |  |
|                     | 0  | GSM  |
|                     | 2  | UTRAN  |
|                     | 3  | GSM W/EGPRS  |
|                     | 4  | UTRAN W/HSDPA  |
|                     | 5  | UTRAN W/HSUPA  |
|                     | 6  | UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA  |
|                     | 7  | E-UTRAN  |

In CDMA mode:

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>    | 0 | Disable network registration unsolicited result code  |
|                     | 1 | Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;</b>  |
|                     | 2 | Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information<br><b>+CREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;sid&gt;,&lt;nid_bid&gt;,&lt;Act&gt;]</b> |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> | 0 | Not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to   |

|           |  |                          |
|-----------|--|--------------------------|
|           | 1  | Registered, home network |
| <sid>     | String type, two bytes system ID in hexadecimal format                           |                          |
| <nid_bid> | String type, high 16 bit(network ID) and low 16bit(BTS ID) in hexadecimal format |                          |
| <Act>     | Access technology selected   |                          |
|           | 100  | CDMA                     |

### Example

```
//In Non-CDMA mode
AT+CREG=1
OK

+CREG: 1 //URC reports that ME has registered
AT+CREG=2 //Activates extended URC mode
OK

+CREG: 1,"D509","80D413D",2 //URC reports that operator has found location area code
and cell ID

//In CDMA mode
AT+CREG=1
OK

+CREG: 1 //URC reports that ME has registered
AT+CREG=2 //Activates extended URC mode
OK

AT+CREG?
+CREG: 2,1,"3747","A23C2",100 //Query the system ID, network ID and BTS ID of CDMA
network
OK
```

### 6.3. AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ indicates the received signal strength <rssi> and the channel bit error rate <ber>.

#### AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br>AT+CSQ=?    | Response<br>+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)<br><br>OK |
| Execution Command<br>AT+CSQ | Response<br>+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber>   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <p><b>OK</b><br/><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b><br/>Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <b>&lt;rssi&gt;</b> and channel bit error rate <b>&lt;ber&gt;</b> from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.</p> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms   |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

### Parameter

|                     |                                     |  |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;rssi&gt;</b> | 0                                   | -113dBm or less  |
|                     | 1                                   | -111dBm  |
|                     | 2...30                              | -109... -53dBm   |
|                     | 31                                  | -51dBm or greater  |
|                     | 99                                  | Not known or not detectable  |
|                     | 100                                 | -116dBm or less  |
|                     | 101                                 | -115dBm  |
|                     | 102...190                           | -114...-26dBm  |
|                     | 191                                 | -25dBm or greater  |
|                     | 199                                 | Not known or not detectable  |
|                     | 100~199                             | Extended to be used in TDS-CDMA indicating received signal code power (RSCP) |
| <b>&lt;ber&gt;</b>  | Channel bit error rate (in percent) |  |
|                     | 0...7                               | As RXQUAL values in the table in 3GPP TS 45.008 subclause 8.2.4              |
|                     | 99                                  | Not known or not detectable  |

#### NOTE

After using network related commands such as **+CCWA** and **+CCFC**, users are advised to wait for 3s before entering **AT+CSQ**. This is recommended to ensure that any network access required for the preceding command has finished.

### Example

```
AT+CSQ=?
```

```
+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+CSQ
```

```
+CSQ: 28,99
```

```
//Query the current signal strength indication is 28 and  
channel bit error rate is 99
```

OK

## 6.4. AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL edits and queries the list of the preferred operators.

### AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPOL=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CPOL:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CPOL?</b>  | Response<br>Query the list of the preferred operators:<br><b>+CPOL:</b><br><b>&lt;index&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> [, <b>&lt;GSM&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;GSM_compact&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;UTRAN&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;</b> ]<br><b>&lt;index&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> [, <b>&lt;GSM&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;GSM_compact&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;UTRAN&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;</b> ]<br>[...]<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPOL=&lt;index&gt;</b> [, <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> ][, <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b> [ <b>&lt;GSM&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;GSM_compact&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;UTRAN&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;</b> ]]] | Response<br>Edit the list of the preferred operators:<br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If the <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> is given but the <b>&lt;operator&gt;</b> is left out, the entry is deleted.   |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference  | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

### Parameter

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>  | Integer type; the order number of operator in the SIM/USIM preferred operator list |
| <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> | 0 Long format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>                                     |
|                       | 1 Short format alphanumeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>                                    |
|                       | 2 Numeric <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>  |

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;oper&gt;</b>        | String type; <b>&lt;format&gt;</b> indicates if the format is alphanumeric or numeric (see <b>+COPS</b> ) |
| <b>&lt;GSM&gt;</b>         | GSM access technology   |
| 0                          | Access technology is not selected   |
| 1                          | Access technology is selected   |
| <b>&lt;GSM_compact&gt;</b> | GSM compact access technology   |
| 0                          | Access technology is not selected   |
| 1                          | Access technology is selected   |
| <b>&lt;UTRAN&gt;</b>       | UTRAN access technology   |
| 0                          | Access technology is not selected   |
| 1                          | Access technology is selected   |
| <b>&lt;E-UTRAN&gt;</b>     | E-UTRAN access technology   |
| 0                          | Access technology is not selected   |
| 1                          | Access technology is selected   |

**NOTE**

The Access Technology selection parameters **<GSM>**, **<GSM\_compact>**, **<UTRAN>** and **<E-UTRAN>** are required for SIM cards or UICC's containing PLMN selector with Access Technology.

## 6.5. AT+COPN Read Operator Names

The **AT+COPN** command returns the list of operator names from the ME. Each operator code **<numeric>** that has an alphanumeric equivalent **<alphan>** in the ME memory is returned.

### AT+COPN Read Operator Names

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+COPN=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+COPN</b> | Response<br><b>+COPN: &lt;numeric1&gt;,&lt;alpha1&gt;</b><br><b>[+COPN: &lt;numeric2&gt;,&lt;alpha2&gt;</b><br><b>[...]]</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time               | Depends on the number of operator names.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007         |   |

**Parameter**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| <numeric> | String type; operator in numeric format (see <b>+COPS</b> )           |
| <alphan>  | String type; operator in long alphanumeric format (see <b>+COPS</b> ) |

## 6.6. AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

Set command enables and disables automatic time zone update via NITZ. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

### AT+CTZU Automatic Time Zone Update

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CTZU=?</b>              | Response<br><b>+CTZU:</b> (list of supported <onoff>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CTZU?</b>               | Response<br><b>+CTZU:</b> <onoff><br><br><b>OK</b>                      |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CTZU=&lt;onoff&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>                                   |
| Maximum Response Time                         | 300ms   |
| Reference                                     | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

**Parameter**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| <onoff> | Integer type, indicates the mode of automatic time zone update |
| 0       | Disable automatic time zone update via NITZ                    |
| 1       | Enable automatic time zone update via NITZ                     |

**Example**

```
AT+CTZU?
+CTZU: 0

OK
AT+CTZU=?
+CTZU: (0,1)
```

```
OK
AT+CTZU=1
OK
AT+CTZU?
+CTZU: 1
OK
```

## 6.7. AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

This command controls the time zone reporting of changed event. If reporting is enabled the MT returns the unsolicited result code **+CTZV: <tz>** or **+CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time>** whenever the time zone is changed. The configuration is stored to NV automatically.

### AT+CTZR Time Zone Reporting

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CTZR=?</b>                  | Response<br><b>+CTZR: (list of supported &lt;reporting&gt;s)</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CTZR?</b>                   | Response<br><b>+CTZR: &lt;reporting&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>                      |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CTZR=&lt;reporting&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time                             | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                       |   |

### Parameter

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;reporting&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates the mode of time zone reporting<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>0</u> Disable time zone reporting of changed event</li> <li>1 Enable time zone reporting of changed event by unsolicited result code<br/><b>+CTZV: &lt;tz&gt;</b></li> <li>2 Enable extended time zone reporting by unsolicited result code<br/><b>+CTZE: &lt;tz&gt;,&lt;dst&gt;,&lt;time&gt;</b></li> </ul> |
| <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b>        | String type, represents the sum of the local time zone (difference between the local time and GMT is expressed in quarters of an hour) plus daylight saving time. The format is "±zz", expressed as a fixed width, two digit integer with the range -48 ... +56.  |

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     | To maintain a fixed width, numbers in the range -9 ... +9 are expressed with a leading zero, e.g. "-09", "+00" and "+09".  |
| <b>&lt;dst&gt;</b>  | Integer type, indicates whether <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes daylight savings adjustment   |
| 0                   | <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes no adjustment for Daylight Saving Time  |
| 1                   | <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes +1 hour (equals 4 quarters in <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> ) adjustment for daylight saving time   |
| 2                   | <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> includes +2 hours (equals 8 quarters in <b>&lt;tz&gt;</b> ) adjustment for daylight saving time  |
| <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> | String type, represents the local time. The format is "YYYY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss", expressed as integers representing year (YYYY), month (MM), date (DD), hour (hh), minute (mm) and second (ss). This parameter can be provided by the network when delivering time zone information and will be presented in the unsolicited result code of extended time zone reporting if provided by the network. |

### Example

```

AT+CTZR=2
OK
AT+CTZR?
+CTZR: 2

OK

+CTZE: "+32",0,"2013/08/23,06:51:13" //<reporting> is 2
    
```

## 6.8. AT+QLTS Obtain the Latest Network Time Synchronization

AT+QLTS is used to obtain the latest network time synchronization.

| AT+ QLTS Obtain the Latest Network Time Synchronization |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QLTS=?</b>                        | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+QLTS</b>                     | Response<br>Execution Command returns latest time for Network synchronization:<br><b>+QLTS: &lt;time&gt;,&lt;ds&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                                   | 300ms  |

## Parameter

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> | String type. The Format is "YY/MM/DD,hh:mm:ss+zz", which indicates the year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+56). E.g. 6th of May 2004, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to "04/05/06,22:10:00+08" |
| <b>&lt;ds&gt;</b>   | Daylight saving time. When it is zero, the format will be "2004/05/06,22:10:00+08,0"   |

## Example

**AT+QLTS**

+QLTS: "13/08/23,06:51:13+32,0"

OK

## 6.9. AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information

**AT+QNWINFO** indicates the selected **<Act>** of Access technology, the operator **<oper>** and the band **<band>**.

| <b>AT+QNWINFO Query Network Information</b> |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QNWINFO=?</b>         | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+QNWINFO</b>      | Response<br><b>+QNWINFO: &lt;Act&gt;,&lt;oper&gt;,&lt;band&gt;,&lt;channel&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                       | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                        |   |

## Parameter

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b> | String type; Access technology selected<br>"NONE"<br>"CDMA1X"<br>"CDMA1X AND HDR"<br>"CDMA1X AND EHRPD"<br>"HDR"<br>"HDR-EHRPD" |
|--------------------|---|

---

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
|           | "GSM"                                   |
|           | "GPRS"                                  |
|           | "EDGE"                                  |
|           | "WCDMA"                                 |
|           | "HSDPA"                                 |
|           | "HSUPA"                                 |
|           | "HSPA+"                                 |
|           | "TDSCDMA"                               |
|           | "TDD LTE"                               |
|           | "FDD LTE"                               |
| <oper>    | String type; operator in numeric format |
| <band>    | String type; band selected              |
|           | "CDMA BC0"                              |
|           | ...                                     |
|           | "CDMA BC19"                             |
|           | "GSM 450"                               |
|           | "GSM 480"                               |
|           | "GSM 750"                               |
|           | "GSM 850"                               |
|           | "GSM 900"                               |
|           | "GSM 1800"                              |
|           | "GSM 1900"                              |
|           | "WCDMA 2100"                            |
|           | "WCDMA 1900"                            |
|           | "WCDMA 1800"                            |
|           | "WCDMA 1700 US"                         |
|           | "WCDMA 850"                             |
|           | "WCDMA 800"                             |
|           | "WCDMA 2600"                            |
|           | "WCDMA 900"                             |
|           | "WCDMA 1700 JAPAN"                      |
|           | "WCDMA 1500"                            |
|           | "WCDMA 850 JAPAN"                       |
|           | "LTE BAND 1"                            |
|           | ...                                     |
|           | "LTE BAND 43"                           |
|           | "TDSCDMA BAND A"                        |
|           | "TDSCDMA BAND B"                        |
|           | "TDSCDMA BAND C"                        |
|           | "TDSCDMA BAND D"                        |
|           | "TDSCDMA BAND E"                        |
|           | "TDSCDMA BAND F"                        |
| <channel> | Integer type; channel id                |

---

## Example

```
AT+QNWINFO=?  
OK  
AT+QNWINFO  
+QNWINFO: "FDD LTE",46011,"LTE BAND 3",1825  
OK
```

Quectel  
Confidential

# 7 Call Related Commands

## 7.1. ATA Answer an Incoming Call

ATA connects the module to an incoming voice or data call indicated by a “RING” URC.

### ATA Answer an Incoming Call

Execution Command

**ATA**

Response

TA sends off-hook to the remote station.

Response in case of data call, if successfully connected

**CONNECT<text>** TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the <value> >0.

When TA returns to command mode after call release:

**OK**

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected:

**OK**

Response if no connection:

**NO CARRIER**

Maximum Response Time

90s, determined by network.

Reference

V.25ter

#### NOTES

1. Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.
2. This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
3. See also **ATX**.

#### Example

```
RING //A voice call is ringing
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode
```

```
+CLCC: 2,1,4,0,0,"02154450290",129 //Incoming call
OK
ATA //Accept the voice call with ATA
OK
```

## 7.2. ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

**ATD** can be used to set up outgoing voice and data calls. Supplementary Services can also be controlled with **ATD**.

### ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial a Number

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATD</b> <n>[<mgsms>][:] | <p>Response</p> <p>This command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or FAX calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.</p> <p>If no dial tone and (parameter setting <b>ATX2</b> or <b>ATX4</b>):<br/><b>NO DIALTONE</b></p> <p>If busy and (parameter setting <b>ATX3</b> or <b>ATX4</b>):<br/><b>BUSY</b></p> <p>If a connection cannot be established:<br/><b>NO CARRIER</b></p> <p>If connection is successful and non-voice call.<br/><b>CONNECT</b>&lt;text&gt; TA switches to data mode.<br/>&lt;text&gt; output only if <b>ATX</b>&lt;value&gt; parameter setting with the &lt;value&gt; &gt;0</p> <p>When TA returns to command mode after call release:<br/><b>OK</b></p> <p>If connection is successful and voice call:<br/><b>OK</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time                           | 5s, determined by network ( <b>AT+COLP=0</b> ).  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                            |  |

## Parameter

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>     | String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers<br>Dialing digits: 0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C<br>Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma), T, P, !, W, @  |
| <b>&lt;mgsms&gt;</b> | String of GSM modifiers:<br>l Activates <b>CLIR</b> (Disable presentation of own number to called party)<br>i Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own number to called party)<br>G Activates closed user group invocation for this call only<br>g Deactivates closed user group invocation for this call only |
| <b>&lt;;&gt;</b>     | Only required to set up voice call, return to command state   |

### NOTES

- This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
- Parameter "l" and "i" only if no \*# code is within the dial string.
- See **ATX** command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.
- Responses returned after dialing with **ATD**  
For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after the call was established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, which causes the TA returns "OK" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise TA will return "OK", "BUSY", "NO DIALTONE", "NO CARRIER".
- Using **ATD** during an active voice call:
  - When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
  - The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** command.

### Example

```
ATD10086; //Dialing out the party's number
OK
```

## 7.3. ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

**ATH** disconnects circuit switched data calls or voice calls. **AT+CHUP** is also used to disconnect the voice call.

## ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATH[n]</b> | Response<br>Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time              | 90s, determined by network.   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter               |   |

### Parameter

|     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| <n> | 0 | Disconnect from line and terminate call |
|-----|---|---|

## 7.4. AT+CVHU Voice Hang Up Control

**AT+CVHU** controls whether **ATH** can be used to disconnect the voice call.

### AT+CVHU Voice Hang Up Control

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CVHU=?</b>             | Response<br><b>+CVHU:</b> (list of supported<mode>s)<br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CVHU?</b>              | Response<br><b>+CVHU:</b> <mode><br><b>OK</b>                     |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CVHU=&lt;mode&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>                             |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                  |   |

### Parameter

|        |   |  |
|--------|---|--|
| <mode> | 0 | <b>ATH</b> can be used to disconnect the voice call  |
|        | 1 | <b>ATH</b> is ignored but "OK" response is returned. |

## 7.5. AT+CHUP Hang Up Call

**AT+CHUP** cancels all voice calls in the state of Active, Waiting and Held. For data connections, use **ATH**.

### AT+CHUP Hang Up Call

|                                     |                                       |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CHUP=?</b>    | Response<br><b>OK</b>                 |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CHUP</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b> |
| Maximum Response Time               | 90s, determined by network.           |
| Reference<br>3GPP 27.007            |                                       |

### Example

|                |                 |
|----------------|-----------------|
| <b>RING</b>    | //Incoming call |
| <b>AT+CHUP</b> | //Hang up call  |
| <b>OK</b>      |                 |

## 7.6. +++ Switch From Data Mode to Command Mode

The **+++** character sequence causes the module to switch from data mode to AT command mode. It allows inputting AT commands while maintaining the data connection with the remote device.

### +++ Switch From Data Mode to Command Mode

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Execution Command<br><b>+++</b> | Response<br>This command is only available during TA is in data mode. The“+++” character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT command while maintaining the data connection with the remote server or, accordingly, the GPRS connection.<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time           | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter            |   |

## NOTES

1. To prevent the“+++” escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence:
  - Do not input any character within T1 time (1000ms) before inputting “+++”.
  - Input “+++” within 1000ms, and no other characters can be inputted during this time.
  - Do not input any character within T1 time (1000ms) after “+++” has been inputted.
  - Switch to command mode, otherwise return to step 1.
2. To return from command mode back to data mode: Enter **ATO**
  - Another way to change to command mode is through DTR, refer to **AT&D** command for details.

## 7.7. ATO Switch From Command Mode to Data Mode

**ATO** resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode.

### ATO Switch From Command Mode to Data Mode

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Execution Command<br><b>ATO[n]</b> | Response<br>TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode.<br>If connection is not successfully resumed:<br><b>NO CARRIER</b><br>else<br>TA returns to data mode from command mode <b>CONNECT</b><br><b>&lt;text&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time              | 300ms   |
| Reference                          | V.25ter   |

### Parameter

|                  |   |                                       |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> | 0 | Switch from command mode to data mode |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|

## NOTE

TA returns to data mode from command mode **CONNECT <text>,<text>** only if **ATX** parameter is set as value >0.

## 7.8. ATSO Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

ATSO controls automatic answering mode for the incoming calls.

### ATSO Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering Call

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Read Command<br><b>ATSO?</b>           | Response<br><b>&lt;n&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>ATSO=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                   |  |

#### Parameter

|                  |          |   |
|------------------|----------|---|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> | <u>0</u> | Automatic answering is disabled                         |
|                  | 1-255    | Enable automatic answering on the ring number specified |

#### NOTE

If **<n>** is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call is answered automatically.

#### Example

```

ATSO=3 //Set three rings before automatically answering a call
OK

RING //Call coming

RING

RING //Automatically answering the call after three rings
    
```

## 7.9. ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing

ATS6 is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

### ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Read Command<br><b>ATS6?</b>           | Response<br><n><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>ATS6=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b>            |
| Maximum Response Time                  | 300ms                            |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                   |                                  |

#### Parameter

|     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| <n> | 0-2-10 | Number of seconds to wait before blind dialing |
|-----|--------|--|

## 7.10. ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 specifies the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. If no connection is established during this time, the module disconnects from the line.

### ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Read Command<br><b>ATS7?</b>           | Response<br><n><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>ATS7=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                  | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter                   |   |

## Parameter

|     |       |   |
|-----|-------|---|
| <n> | 0     | Disabled  |
|     | 1-255 | Number of seconds to wait for connection completion |

## 7.11. ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

ATS8 is implemented for compatibility reasons only, and has no effect.

### ATS8 Set the Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier

|                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Read Command<br>ATS8?     | Response<br><n><br><br>OK |
| Write Command<br>ATS8=<n> | Response<br>OK            |
| Maximum Response Time     | 300ms                     |
| Reference<br>V.25ter      |                           |

## Parameter

|     |         |  |
|-----|---------|--|
| <n> | 0       | No pause when comma encountered in dial string |
|     | 1-2-255 | Number of seconds to wait                      |

## 7.12. ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

ATS10 determines the amount of time, which the UE remains connected in absence of a data carrier.

### ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after Indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Read Command<br>ATS10?     | Response<br><n><br><br>OK   |
| Write Command<br>ATS10=<n> | Response<br>This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | TA will remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnection, the TA remains connected.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>V.25ter  |   |

### Parameter

|     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| <n> | 1-15-254 | Number of tenths of seconds to wait before disconnecting after UE has indicated the absence of received line signal |
|-----|----------|---|

## 7.13. AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

**AT+CBST** write command selects the bearer service <name>, the data rate <speed> and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.

| <b>AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type</b>                                   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CBST=?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CBST:</b> (list of supported <speed>s),(list of supported <name>s),(list of supported <ce>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CBST?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CBST:</b> <speed>,<name>,<ce><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CBST=[&lt;speed&gt;[,&lt;name&gt;[,&lt;ce&gt;]]]</b> | Response<br>TA selects the bearer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the connection element <ce> to be used when data calls are originated.<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007   |  |

**Parameter**

|                      |  |   |
|----------------------|--|---|
| <b>&lt;speed&gt;</b> | <u>0</u>   | Automatic speed selection               |
|                      | 7  | 9600 bps (V.32)                         |
|                      | 12   | 9600 bps (V.34)                         |
|                      | 14   | 14400 bps (V.34)                        |
|                      | 16   | 28800 bps (V.34)                        |
|                      | 17   | 32000 bps (V.34)                        |
|                      | 39   | 9600 bps (V.120)                        |
|                      | 43   | 14400 bps (V.120)                       |
|                      | 48   | 28800 bps (V.120)                       |
|                      | 51   | 56000 bps (V.120)                       |
|                      | 71   | 9600 bps (V.110)                        |
|                      | 75   | 14400 bps (V.110)                       |
|                      | 80   | 28800 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) |
|                      | 81   | 38400 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) |
| 83                   | 56000 bps (V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with asynchronous non-transparent UDI or RDI service in order to get FTM84 64000 bps (X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with asynchronous non-transparent UDI service in order to get FTM) |   |
| 84                   | 64000 bps (X.31 flag stuffing; this setting can be used in conjunction with asynchronous non-transparent UDI service in order to get FTM )   |   |
| 116                  | 64000 bps (bit transparent)  |   |
| 134                  | 64000 bps (multimedia)   |   |
| <b>&lt;name&gt;</b>  | <u>0</u>   | Asynchronous Modem                      |
|                      | 1  | Synchronous Modem                       |
|                      | 4  | Asynchronous Modem (RDI)                |
| <b>&lt;ce&gt;</b>    | 0  | Transparent                             |
|                      | <u>1</u>   | Non-transparent                         |

**Table 4: Parameters Configurations Supported by AT+CBST**

| <b>&lt;speed&gt;</b> | <b>GSM</b> | <b>WCDMA</b> | <b>SYNC.</b> | <b>ASYNC.</b> | <b>ASYNC.<br/>(RDI)</b> | <b>TRANSP.</b> | <b>NON-<br/>TRANSP.</b> |
|----------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| 0                    | Y          | Y            | N            | Y             | N                       | N              | Y                       |
| 7                    | Y          | N            | N            | Y             | N                       | N              | Y                       |
| 12                   | Y          | N            | N            | Y             | N                       | N              | Y                       |
| 14                   | Y          | Y            | N            | Y             | N                       | N              | Y                       |
| 16                   | N          | Y            | N            | Y             | N                       | N              | Y                       |

|     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 17  | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 39  | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 43  | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 48  | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 51  | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 71  | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 75  | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 80  | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 81  | Y | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 83  | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | N | Y |
| 84  | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| 116 | N | Y | Y | N | N | Y | N |
| 134 | N | Y | Y | N | N | Y | N |

**NOTE**

3GPP TS 22.002 lists the allowed combinations of the sub-parameters.

### 7.14. AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

**AT+CSTA** write command selects the type of number for further dialing commands **ATD** according to 3GPP Technical Specifications. Test command returns values supported a compound value.

**AT+CSTA Select Type of Address**

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSTA=?</b> | Response<br><b>+CSTA:</b> (list of supported <type>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSTA?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CSTA:</b> <type>                                       |

|  |                |
|--|----------------|
|  | OK             |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSTA=&lt;type&gt;</b> | Response<br>OK |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms          |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                  |                |

### Parameter

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> | Current address type setting.                   |
| 129                 | Unknown type                                    |
| 145                 | International type (contains the character "+") |

## 7.15. AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

The execution command returns the list of all current calls. If the command is executed successfully, but no calls existed, no information response but OK is sent to TE.

### AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CLCC=?</b>    | Response<br>OK   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CLCC</b> | Response<br>TA returns a list of current calls of ME. If command executed successfully, but no calls are existed, no information but OK response is sent to TE.<br><b>[+CLCC :</b><br><b>&lt;id1&gt;,&lt;dir&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;empty&gt;[,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;alpha&gt;]]</b><br><b>[+CLCC:</b><br><b>&lt;id2&gt;,&lt;dir&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;empty&gt;[,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;alpha&gt;]]</b><br><b>[...]</b><br><br>OK<br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time               | 300ms  |

Reference  
3GPP TS 27.007

## Parameter

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;idx&gt;</b>    | Integer type; call identification number as described in 3GPP TS 22.030 sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can be used in <b>AT+CHLD</b> Command operations  |
| <b>&lt;dir&gt;</b>    | 0 Mobile originated (MO) call<br>1 Mobile terminated (MT) call  |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>   | State of the call<br>0 Active<br>1 Held<br>2 Dialing (MO call)<br>3 Alerting (MO call)<br>4 Incoming (MT call)<br>5 Waiting (MT call)   |
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>   | Bearer/tele service<br>0 Voice<br>1 Data<br>2 FAX   |
| <b>&lt;mpty&gt;</b>   | 0 Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties<br>1 Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties  |
| <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> | Phone number in string type in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>  |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>   | Type of address of octet in integer format(Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:<br>129 Unknown type<br>145 International type (contains the character "+")<br>161 National type |
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>  | Alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phonebook.   |

## Example

```

ATD10086; //Establish a call
OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,1,0,"",128 //PS call in LTE mode
+CLCC: 2,0,0,0,0,"10086",129 //Establish a call, and the call has been answered
OK

```

## 7.16. AT+CR Service Reporting Control

**AT+CR** controls the module whether or not to transmit an intermediate result code **+CR: <serv>** to the TE when a call is being set up.

If it is enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and quality of service will be used, before any error control or data compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g. CONNECT) is transmitted.

### AT+CR Service Reporting Control

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CR=?</b>               | Response<br><b>+CR:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CR?</b>                | Response<br><b>+CR: &lt;mode&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CR=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA controls whether or not intermediate result code <b>+CR: &lt;serv&gt;</b> is returned from the TA to the TE when a call set up.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                  |   |

### Parameter

|                     |           |                              |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> | 0         | Disable                      |
|                     | 1         | Enable                       |
| <b>&lt;serv&gt;</b> | ASYNC     | Asynchronous transparent     |
|                     | SYNC      | Synchronous transparent      |
|                     | REL ASYNC | Asynchronous non-transparent |
|                     | REL SYNC  | Synchronous non-transparent  |
|                     | GPRS      | GPRS                         |

## 7.17. AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

**AT+CRC** controls whether or not to use the extended format of incoming call indication.

When it is enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code **+CRING: <type>** instead of the normal RING.

### AT+CRG Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CRG=?</b>               | Response<br><b>+CRG:</b> (list of supported <mode>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CRG?</b>                | Response<br><b>+CRG:</b> <mode><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CRG=[&lt;mode&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used.<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                         | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                   |  |

#### Parameter

|                     |          |                              |
|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> | 0        | Disable extended format      |
|                     | 1        | Enable extended format       |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> | ASYNC    | Asynchronous transparent     |
|                     | SYNC     | Synchronous transparent      |
|                     | RELASYNC | Asynchronous non-transparent |
|                     | REL SYNC | Synchronous non-transparent  |
|                     | FAX      | Facsimile                    |
|                     | VOICE    | Voice                        |

#### Example

```

AT+CRG=1 //Enable extended format
OK

+CRING: VOICE //Indicate incoming call to the TE
ATH
OK
AT+CRG=0 //Disable extended format
OK

RING //Indicate incoming call to the TE
    
```

ATH  
OK

## 7.18. AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

**AT+CRLP** write command sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are originated.

### AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>Test Command<br/><b>AT+CRLP=?</b></p>  | <p>Response<br/>TA returns values supported. RLP (Radio Link Protocol) versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> is not presented).<br/><b>+CRLP:</b><br/>(list of supported <b>&lt;iws&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mws&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;T1&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;N2&gt;</b>s),<br/><b>&lt;ver&gt;</b><br/><b>+CRLP:</b><br/>(list of supported <b>&lt;iws&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mws&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;T1&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;N2&gt;</b>s),<br/><b>&lt;ver&gt;</b><br/><b>+CRLP:</b><br/>(list of supported <b>&lt;iws&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mws&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;T1&gt;</b>s),(list of supported <b>&lt;N2&gt;</b>s),<br/><b>&lt;ver&gt;</b><br/><b>OK</b></p> |
| <p>Read Command<br/><b>AT+CRLP?</b></p>   | <p>Response<br/>TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> is not presented).<br/><b>+CRLP: &lt;iws&gt;,&lt;mws&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;ver&gt;</b><br/><b>+CRLP: &lt;iws&gt;,&lt;mws&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;ver&gt;</b><br/><b>+CRLP: &lt;iws&gt;,&lt;mws&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;ver&gt;</b><br/><b>OK</b></p>   |
| <p>Write Command<br/><b>AT+CRLP=[&lt;iws&gt;,&lt;mws&gt;,&lt;T1&gt;,&lt;N2&gt;,&lt;ver&gt;]</b></p> | <p>Response<br/>TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are set up.<br/><b>OK</b></p>  |
| <p>Maximum Response Time</p>  | <p>300ms</p>   |

Reference  
3GPP TS27.007

### Parameter

|                    |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| <b>&lt;iws&gt;</b> | 0- <u>61</u><br>0- <u>240</u> -488       | Interworking window size (IWF to MS)<br>For <ver>=2      |
| <b>&lt;mws&gt;</b> | 0- <u>61</u><br>0- <u>240</u> -488       | Mobile window size (MS to IWF)<br>For <ver>=2            |
| <b>&lt;T1&gt;</b>  | 38- <u>48</u> -255<br>42- <u>52</u> -255 | Acknowledgment timer T1 in a unit of 10ms<br>For <ver>=2 |
| <b>&lt;N2&gt;</b>  | 1- <u>6</u> -255                         | Retransmission attempts N2                               |
| <b>&lt;ver&gt;</b> | 0-2                                      | RLP version number in integer format                     |

## 7.19. AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

**AT+QECCNUM** can be used to query, add and delete ECC numbers (emergency call numbers). There are two kinds of ECC numbers, ECC numbers without SIM and ECC numbers with SIM. The default ECC numbers without SIM is 911, 112, 00, 08, 110, 999, 118 and 119. The default ECC number with SIM is 911 and 112. 911 and 112 will always be supported as ECC numbers, and can't be deleted. ECC numbers can be saved into NV automatically. If the SIM card contains ECC File, the numbers in ECC File can also be regarded as ECC numbers.

The maximal supported ECC numbers of each type is 20.

### AT+QECCNUM Configure Emergency Call Numbers

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QECCNUM=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+QECCNUM:</b> (list of supported <mode>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QECCNUM?</b>  | Response<br><b>+QECCNUM: 0,&lt;eccnum1&gt;,&lt;eccnum2&gt;[...]</b><br><b>+QECCNUM: 1,&lt;eccnum1&gt;,&lt;eccnum2&gt;[...]</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QECCNUM=&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;eccnum1&gt;[,&lt;eccnum2&gt;,...[,&lt;eccnumN&gt;]] ]</b> | Response<br>If <mode> is equal to 0, query the ECC numbers, <eccnumN> should be omitted, returns:<br><b>+QECCNUM: &lt;type&gt;,&lt;eccnum1&gt;,&lt;eccnum2&gt;[...]</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <p>If <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> is not equal to 0: <b>&lt;mode&gt;=1</b> is used to add the ECC number; <b>&lt;mode&gt;=2</b> is used to delete the ECC number. In this case, at least one ECC number <b>&lt;eccnumN&gt;</b> should be inputted, returns:</p> <p><b>OK</b><br/><b>ERROR</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms   |
| Reference             | Quectel   |

### Parameter

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>   | ECC number operation mode<br>0 Query ECC numbers<br>1 Add ECC numbers<br>2 Delete ECC numbers |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>   | ECC number type<br>0 ECC numbers without SIM<br>1 ECC numbers with SIM                        |
| <b>&lt;eccnum&gt;</b> | String type; ECC numbers ( e.g.110, 119)  |

### Example

```

AT+QECCNUM=? //Query the supported ECC number operation mode
+QECCNUM: (0-2)

OK
AT+QECCNUM? //Query the ECC numbers without SIM or with SIM
+QECCNUM: 0,"911","112","00","08","110","999","118","119"
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"

OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with SIM
+QECCNUM: 1,"911","112"

OK
AT+QECCNUM=1,1,"110","234" //Add "110" and "234" into the type of ECC numbers with SIM
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with SIM
+QECCNUM: 1, "911","112","110","234"

OK

```

```
AT+QECCNUM=2,1,"110" //Delete "110" from the type of ECC numbers with SIM
OK
AT+QECCNUM=0,1 //Query the ECC numbers with SIM
+QECCNUM: 1, "911", "112", "234"
OK
```

Quectel  
Confidential

# 8 Phonebook Commands

## 8.1. AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM can get the subscribers own number(s) from the SIM.

| AT+CNUM Subscriber Number    |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br>AT+CNUM=?    | Response<br>OK  |
| Execution Command<br>AT+CNUM | Response<br>[+CNUM: [<alpha>], <number>,<type>]<br>[+CNUM: [<alpha>], <number>,<type>]<br><br>OK<br>ERROR<br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time        | 300ms   |
| Reference                    | 3GPP 27.007   |

### Parameter

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| <alpha>  | Optional alphanumeric string associated with <number>; the used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set <b>+CSCS</b>   |
| <number> | String type phone number of format specified by <type>   |
| <type>   | Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:<br>129 Unknown type<br>145 International type (contains the character "+")<br>161 National type |

## 8.2. AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

**AT+CPBF** can search the phonebook entries starting with the given **<findtext>** string from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **+CPBS**, and return all found entries sorted in alphanumeric order.

### AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPBF=?</b>                 | Response<br><b>+CPBF: &lt;nlength&gt;,&lt;tlength&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPBF=&lt;findtext&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>[+CPBF: &lt;index&gt;,&lt;number&gt;,&lt;type&gt;,&lt;text&gt;]</b><br><b>[...]</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                            | Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP 27.007                         |   |

### Parameter

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b>  | Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;number&gt;</b>  |
| <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b>  | Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;text&gt;</b>  |
| <b>&lt;findtext&gt;</b> | String type, field of maximum length <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> in current TE character set specified by <b>+CSCS</b> .  |
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>    | Integer type, in the range of location numbers of phone book memory  |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>     | Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:<br>129 Unknown type<br>145 International type (contains the character "+")<br>161 National type |
| <b>&lt;text&gt;</b>     | String type, field of maximum length <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> in current TE character set specified by <b>+CSCS</b> .  |

### 8.3. AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

**AT+CPBR** can return phonebook entries in location number range **<index1>... <index2>** from the current phonebook memory storage selected with **+CPBS**. If **<index2>** is left out, only location **<index1>** is returned.

#### AT+CPBR Read Phonebook Entries

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPBR=?</b>                                | Response<br><b>+CPBR:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> s), <b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPBR=&lt;index1&gt;[,&lt;index2&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>+CPBR:</b> <b>&lt;index1&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;text&gt;</b><br><b>[+CPBR:</b> <b>&lt;index2&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;text&gt;</b><br><b>[...]]</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | Depends on the storage of phonebook entries.   |
| Reference<br>3GPP 27.007  |  |

#### Parameter

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>   | Integer type, in the range of location numbers of phone book memory   |
| <b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;number&gt;</b>   |
| <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;text&gt;</b>   |
| <b>&lt;index1&gt;</b>  | The first phone book record to read   |
| <b>&lt;index2&gt;</b>  | The last phonebook record to read   |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>    | Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:<br>129 Unknown type<br>145 International type(contains the character "+")<br>161 National type |
| <b>&lt;text&gt;</b>    | String type, field of maximum length <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> in current TE character set specified by <b>+CSCS</b> .   |

## 8.4. AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

**AT+CPBS** selects phonebook memory storage, which is used by other phonebook commands. Read command returns currently selected memory, and number of used locations and total number of locations in the memory when supported by manufacturer. Test command returns supported storages as compound value.

### AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPBS=?</b>                | Response<br><b>+CPBS:</b> (list of supported <storage>s)<br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CPBS?</b>                 | Response<br><b>+CPBS:</b> <storage>,<used>,<total><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>       |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPBS=&lt;storage&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time                           | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP 27.007                        |   |

#### Parameter

|           |      |  |
|-----------|------|--|
| <storage> | "SM" | SIM phonebook  |
|           | "DC" | ME dialed calls list ( <b>+CPBW</b> may not be applicable on this storage)             |
|           | "FD" | SIM fix dialing-phone book ( <b>+CPBW</b> operation need the authority of PIN2)        |
|           | "LD" | SIM last-dialing-phone book ( <b>+CPBW</b> may not be applicable on this storage)      |
|           | "MC" | ME missed (unanswered) calls list( <b>+CPBW</b> may not be applicable on this storage) |
|           | "ME" | Mobile equipment phonebook   |
|           | "RC" | ME received calls list ( <b>+CPBW</b> may not be applicable on this storage)           |

|                      |      |  |
|----------------------|------|--|
|                      | “EN” | SIM (or ME) emergency number ( <b>+CPBW</b> may not be applicable on this storage) |
|                      | “ON” | SIM own numbers (MSISDNs) list   |
| <b>&lt;used&gt;</b>  |      | Integer type, indicates the total number of used locations in selected memory      |
| <b>&lt;total&gt;</b> |      | Integer type, indicates the total number of locations in selected memory           |

## 8.5. AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

**AT+CPBW** writes phonebook entry in location number **<index>** in the current phonebook memory storage selected with **+CPBS**. It can also delete a phonebook entry in location number **<index>**.

### AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPBW=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CPBW:</b> (The range of supported <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> s), <b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b> , (list of supported <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> s), <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPBW=[&lt;index&gt;][,&lt;number&gt;[,&lt;type&gt;[,&lt;text&gt;]]]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP 27.007   |  |

### Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>   | Integer type, in the range of location numbers of phone book memory. If <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> is not given, the first free entry will be used. If <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> is given as the only parameter, the phonebook entry specified by <b>&lt;location&gt;</b> is deleted. |
| <b>&lt;nlength&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;number&gt;</b>  |
| <b>&lt;tlength&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates the maximum length of field <b>&lt;text&gt;</b>  |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>    | Type of address of octet in integer format (Refer to 3GPP TS 24.008, subclause 10.5.4.7 for details). Usually, it has three kinds of values:<br>129 Unknown type<br>145 International type (contains the character “+”)  |

---

|        |  |               |
|--------|--|---------------|
|        | 161  | National type |
| <text> | String type field of maximum length <length> in current TE character set specified by +CSCS. |               |

---

### Example

```
AT+CSCS="GSM"  
OK  
AT+CPBW=10,"15021012496",129,"QUECTEL"  
OK //Make a new phonebook entry at location 10  
AT+CPBW=10 //Delete entry at location 10  
OK
```

Quectel  
Confidential

# 9 Short Message Service Commands

## 9.1. AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

**AT+CSMS** selects messaging service **<service>** and returns the types of messages supported by the ME.

### AT+CSMS Select Message Service (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSMS=?</b>                | Response<br><b>+CSMS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSMS?</b>                 | Response<br><b>+CSMS:</b> <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mo&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSMS=&lt;service&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>+CSMS:</b> <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mo&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                           | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005                     |  |

### Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> | Type of message service  |
| <u>0</u>               | 3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported, e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes). |
| 1                      | 3GPP TS 23.040 and 3GPP TS 23.041 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of  |

<service> setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command description-s).

|      |                            |
|------|----------------------------|
| <mt> | Mobile terminated messages |
| 0    | Type not supported         |
| 1    | Type supported             |
| <mo> | Mobile originated messages |
| 0    | Type not supported         |
| 1    | Type supported             |
| <bm> | Broadcast type messages    |
| 0    | Type not supported         |
| 1    | Type supported             |

### Example

```

AT+CSMS=? //Test command
+CSMS: (0,1)

OK
AT+CSMS=1 //Set type of message service as 1
+CSMS: 1,1,1

OK
AT+CSMS? //Read command
+CSMS: 1,1,1,1

OK
    
```

## 9.2. AT+CMGF Message Format

**AT+CMGF** specifies the input and output format of the short messages. **<mode>** indicates the format of messages used with send, list, read and write commands and unsolicited result codes resulting from received messages.

Mode can be either PDU mode (entire TP data units used) or text mode (headers and body of the messages given as separate parameters). Text mode uses the value of parameter **<chest>** specified by command **+CSCS** to inform the character set to be used in the message body in the TA-TE interface.

### AT+CMGF Message Format

|              |                                    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| Test Command | Response                           |
| AT+CMGF=?    | +CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s) |
|              | OK                                 |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CMGF?</b>                | Response<br><b>+CMGF: &lt;mode&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CMGF[=&lt;mode&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA sets parameter to denote which kind of I/O format of messages is used.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                          | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005                    |  |

### Parameter

|                     |          |           |
|---------------------|----------|-----------|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> | <u>0</u> | PDU mode  |
|                     | 1        | Text mode |

#### NOTE

**AT+CMGF** now only supports Text mode in CDMA network.

### 9.3. AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Supported in CDMA Network)

**AT+CSCA** write command updates the SMSC address when mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, the setting is used by write commands. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address is coded into the **<pdu>** parameter which equals to zero.

#### **AT+CSCA Service Center Address (Not Supported in CDMA Network)**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSCA=?</b>                            | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSCA?</b>                             | Response<br><b>+CSCA: &lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSCA=&lt;sca&gt;[,&lt;tosca&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms  |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.005   |

### Parameter

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>   | Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> . |
| <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> | Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).   |

### Example

```
AT+CSCA="+8613800210500",145 //Set SMS service center address
OK
AT+CSCA? //Query SMS service center address
+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145
OK
```

## 9.4. AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

**AT+CPMS** selects memory storages **<mem1>**,**<mem2>** and **<mem3>** to be used for reading, writing, etc.

### AT+CPMS Preferred Message Storage

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CPMS=?</b> | Response<br><b>+CPMS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mem3&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CPMS?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CPMS:</b><br><b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;used1&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;total1&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;used2&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;total2&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mem3&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;used3&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;total3&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CPMS=&lt;mem1&gt;[,&lt;mem2&gt;[,&lt;mem3&gt;]]</b> | Response<br>TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc.<br><b>+CPMS:</b><br><used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005  |  |

### Parameter

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b>   | Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage<br>“SM” SIM message storage<br>“ME” Mobile Equipment message storage<br>“MT” Same as “ME” storage                                      |
| <b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b>   | Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage<br>“SM” SIM message storage<br>“ME” Mobile equipment message storage<br>“MT” Same as “ME” storage                                      |
| <b>&lt;mem3&gt;</b>   | Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set (“+CNMI”)<br>“SM” SIM message storage<br>“ME” Mobile equipment message storage<br>“MT” Same as “ME” storage |
| <b>&lt;usedx&gt;</b>  | Integer type, number of current messages in <memx>  |
| <b>&lt;totalx&gt;</b> | Integer type, total number of messages which can be stored in <memx>  |

### Example

```

AT+CPMS? //Query the currently SMS message storage
+CPMS: "ME",0,255,"ME",0,255,"ME",0,255

OK
AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM" //Set SMS message storage as "SM"
+CPMS: 0,50,0,50,0,50

OK
AT+CPMS? //Query the currently SMS message storage

```

+CPMS: "SM",0,50,"SM",0,50,"SM",0,50

OK

## 9.5. AT+CMGD Delete Message

**AT+CMGD** deletes a short message from the preferred message storage **<mem1>** location **<index>**. If **<delflag>** is presented and not set to 0, then the ME shall ignore **<index>** and follow the rules of **<delflag>** shown as below.

### AT+CMGD Delete Message

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CMGD=?</b>                                | Response<br><b>+CMGD:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;delflag&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CMGD=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;delflag&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> location <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> .<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR:&lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms.<br>Note: Operation of <b>&lt;delflag&gt;</b> depends on the storage of deleted messages.   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005                                     |   |

### Parameter

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>   | Integer type, in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory   |
| <b>&lt;delflag&gt;</b> | <p><u>0</u> Delete message specified in <b>&lt;index&gt;</b></p> <p>1 Delete all read messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage</p> <p>2 Delete all read messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage and sent mobile originated messages</p> <p>3 Delete all read messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages</p> <p>4 Delete all messages from <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> storage</p> |

### Example

```
AT+CMGD=1 //Delete message specified in <index>=1
OK
AT+CMGD=1,4 //Delete all messages from <mem1> storage
OK
```

## 9.6. AT+CMGL List Messages

**AT+CMGL** read command returns messages with status value **<stat>** from preferred message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If the status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, the status in the storage changes to “REC READ”. When executing command **AT+CMGL** without status value **<stat>**, it will report the list of SMS with “REC UNREAD” status.

### AT+CMGL List Messages

| Test Command                                   | Response  |
|--|---|
| <b>AT+CMGL=?</b>                               | <p><b>+CMGL:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>s)</p> <p>OK</p>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CMGL[=&lt;stat&gt;]</b> | <p>Response</p> <p>In Non-CDMA mode:<br/>If text mode (<b>+CMGF=1</b>) and command successful:<br/>For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:<br/><b>+CMGL:</b><br/><b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa/da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;][,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b><br/><b>+CMGL:</b><br/><b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da/oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;][,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[...]</b></p> <p>For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:<br/><b>+CMGL:</b><br/><b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b><br/><b>+CMGL:</b><br/><b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;[...]</b></p> <p>For SMS-COMMANDs:<br/><b>+CMGL: &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b><br/><b>+CMGL: &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[...]</b></p> |

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
|                                     | <p>For CBM storage:<br/> <b>+CMGL:</b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;<br/> <b>+CMGL:</b><br/> &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[...]]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Else If PDU mode (<b>+CMGF=0</b>) and command successful:<br/> <b>+CMGL:</b>&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;<br/> <b>+CMGL:</b><br/> &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,[alpha],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;[...]]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>In CDMA Text mode:<br/> <b>+CMGL:</b><br/> &lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa/da&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;alpha&gt;,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;]</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>Else if error is related to ME functionality:<br/> <b>+CMS ERROR:</b> &lt;err&gt;</p> |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CMGL</b> | Response<br>List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message storage <mem1>, then status in the storage changes to "REC READ".  |
| Maximum Response Time               | 300ms.<br>Note: Operation of <stat> depends on the storage of listed messages.   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005         |  |

### Parameter

|                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> | In text mode:<br>"REC UNREAD"<br>"REC READ"<br>"STO UNSENT" | Received unread messages<br>Received read messages<br>Stored unsent messages |
|---------------------|---|--|

|                       |   |                          |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|
|                       | “STO SENT”  | Stored sent messages     |
|                       | “ALL”   | All messages             |
|                       | In PDU mode:  |                          |
|                       | 0   | Received unread messages |
|                       | 1   | Received read messages   |
|                       | 2   | Stored unsent messages   |
|                       | 3   | Stored sent messages     |
|                       | 4   | All messages             |
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>  | Integer type, in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory   |                          |
| <b>&lt;da&gt;</b>     | Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .  |                          |
| <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>     | Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 27.007); type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .  |                          |
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>  | String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified; the used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set <b>+CSCS</b> (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).   |                          |
| <b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>   | Service centre time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).   |                          |
| <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>   | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.   |                          |
| <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>   | Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).   |                          |
| <b>&lt;length&gt;</b> | Message length, integer type, indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).   |                          |
| <b>&lt;data&gt;</b>   | In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If <b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.</li> <li>- If TE character set other than “HEX” (refer to command Select TE Character Set <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A.</li> <li>- If TE character set is “HEX”: ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character Π (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).</li> <li>- If <b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and</li> </ul> |                          |

65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to command +CSCS in 3GPP TS27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dcs>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

**<pdu>**

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))3GPP TS 27.007.

**NOTE**

**AT+CMGL** now only supports Text mode in CDMA network.

**Example**

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CMGL="ALL" //List all messages from message storage
+CMGL: 1,"STO UNSENT","",
<This is a test from Quectel>
+CMGL: 2,"STO UNSENT","",
<This is a test from Quectel>
OK
    
```

## 9.7. AT+CMGR Read Message

**AT+CMGR** read command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

## AT+CMGR Read Message

| Test Command                                  | Response   |
|---|--|
| <b>AT+CMGR=?</b>                              | <b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CMGR=&lt;index&gt;</b> | <p>Response</p> <p>TA returns SMS message with location value <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> from message storage <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> to the TE. If status of the message is "REC UNREAD", status in the storage changes to "REC READ".</p> <p>In Non-CDMA mode:</p> <p>If text mode (<b>+CMGF=1</b>) and command is executed successfully:</p> <p>For SMS-DELIVER:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b><br/> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;[,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcsc&gt;,&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For SMS-SUBMIT:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b><br/> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;][,&lt;toda&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dcsc&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;],&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b><br/> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For SMS-COMMANDs:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b><br/> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;ct&gt;[,&lt;pid&gt;,[&lt;mn&gt;],[&lt;da&gt;],[&lt;toda&gt;],&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;cdata&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For CBM storage:</p> <p><b>+CMGR:</b><br/> <b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;sn&gt;,&lt;mid&gt;,&lt;dcsc&gt;,&lt;page&gt;,&lt;pages&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> |

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If PDU mode (<b>+CMGF=0</b>) and command successful:<br/><b>+CMGR: &lt;stat&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>In CDMA Text mode:<br/><b>+CMGR:</b><br/><b>&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa/da&gt;,&lt;scts&gt;,&lt;alpha&gt;,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;,&lt;lang&gt;,&lt;fmt&gt;</b><br/><b>,&lt;length&gt;,&lt;prt&gt;,&lt;prv&gt;,&lt;type&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time | Depends on the length of message content.  |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.005   |

### Parameter

|                      |  |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
|----------------------|--|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|------------------------|--------------|------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------|--------------|----------|-------------|---|--------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------|
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> | Integer type, in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory  |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>  | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Text mode</td> <td>Explanation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“REC UNREAD”</td> <td>Received unread messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“REC READ”</td> <td>Received read messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“STO UNSENT”</td> <td>Stored unsend messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“STO SENT”</td> <td>Stored send messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>“ALL”</td> <td>All messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PDU mode</td> <td>Explanation</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Received unread messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Received read messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Stored unsend messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Stored send messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>All messages</td> </tr> </table> | Text mode | Explanation | “REC UNREAD” | Received unread messages | “REC READ” | Received read messages | “STO UNSENT” | Stored unsend messages | “STO SENT” | Stored send messages | “ALL” | All messages | PDU mode | Explanation | 0 | Received unread messages | 1 | Received read messages | 2 | Stored unsend messages | 3 | Stored send messages | 4 | All messages |
| Text mode            | Explanation  |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| “REC UNREAD”         | Received unread messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| “REC READ”           | Received read messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| “STO UNSENT”         | Stored unsend messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| “STO SENT”           | Stored send messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| “ALL”                | All messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| PDU mode             | Explanation  |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| 0                    | Received unread messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| 1                    | Received read messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| 2                    | Stored unsend messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| 3                    | Stored send messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| 4                    | All messages   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b> | String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified; the used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set <b>+CSCS</b> (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).  |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |
| <b>&lt;da&gt;</b>    | Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in   |           |             |              |                          |            |                        |              |                        |            |                      |       |              |          |             |   |                          |   |                        |   |                        |   |                      |   |              |

---

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .   |
| <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>     | Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 27.007); type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .      |
| <b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>   | Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).   |
| <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>     | First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter can be omitted.  |
| <b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>    | Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).   |
| <b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>     | Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.   |
| <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>     | Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).  |
| <b>&lt;mn&gt;</b>     | Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.   |
| <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>     | Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.   |
| <b>&lt;ra&gt;</b>     | Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>AT+CSCS</b> .); type of address given by <b>&lt;tora&gt;</b> .                            |
| <b>&lt;tora&gt;</b>   | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).  |
| <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>   | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.   |
| <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>   | Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).   |
| <b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>    | Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> .     |
| <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>  | Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).   |
| <b>&lt;length&gt;</b> | Message length, integer type, indicating in the text mode ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters; or in PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length). |
| <b>&lt;data&gt;</b>   | The text of short message. Please refer 14.8 SMS Character Sets Conversions for the detail.   |
| <b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>    | In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA   |

---

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
|                     | character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))3GPP TS 27.007. |
| <b>&lt;prt&gt;</b>  | Priority  |
|                     | 0 Normal  |
|                     | 1 Interactive   |
|                     | 2 Urgent  |
|                     | 3 Emergency   |
| <b>&lt;fmt&gt;</b>  | Format  |
|                     | 0 GSM 7 bit   |
|                     | 1 ASCII   |
|                     | 6 UNICODE   |
| <b>&lt;prv&gt;</b>  | Privacy   |
|                     | 0 Normal  |
|                     | 1 Restricted  |
|                     | 2 Confidential  |
|                     | 3 Secret  |
| <b>&lt;lang&gt;</b> | Language  |
|                     | 0 Unspecified   |
|                     | 1 English   |
|                     | 2 French  |
|                     | 3 Spanish   |
|                     | 4 Japanese  |
|                     | 5 Korean  |
|                     | 6 Chinese   |
|                     | 7 Hebrew  |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b> |   |
|                     | 0 Normal  |
|                     | 1 CPT   |
|                     | 2 Voice Mail  |
|                     | 3 SMS Report  |

**NOTE**

**AT+CMGR** now only supports Text mode in CDMA network.

**Example**

```
+CMTI: "SM",3 //Indicates that new message has been received and saved
                to <index>=3 of "SM"
AT+CSDH=1
OK
AT+CMGR=3 //Read message
+CMGR: "REC UNREAD","+8615021012496",,"13/12/13,15:06:37+32",145,4,0,0,"+861380021050
0",145,27
```

<This is a test from Quectel>

OK

## 9.8. AT+CMGS Send Message

**AT+CMGS** write command sends a short message from TE to network (SMS-SUBMIT). After invoking the write command, wait for the prompt ">" and then start to write the message. Then enter **<CTRL-Z>** to indicate the ending of PDU and begin to send the message. Sending can be cancelled by giving **<ESC>** character. Abortion is acknowledged with "OK", though the message will not be sent. The message reference **<mr>** is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. The value can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

### AT+CMGS Send Message

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CMGS=?</b>  | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br>1) If text mode ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ):<br><b>AT+CMGS=&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;tda&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;</b><br><b>text is entered</b><br><ctrl-Z/ESC><br>ESC quits without sending<br><br>2) If PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ):<br><b>AT+CMGS=&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;</b><br><b>PDU is given &lt;ctrl-Z/ESC&gt;</b> | Response<br>TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when <b>+CSMS &lt;service&gt;</b> value is 1 and network supports) <b>&lt;scts&gt;</b> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.<br><br>If text mode ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ) and sent successfully:<br><b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ) and sent successfully:<br><b>+CMGS: &lt;mr&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 120s, determined by network.   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005   |  |

## Parameter

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;da&gt;</b>     | Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> . |
| <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>   | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.  |
| <b>&lt;length&gt;</b> | Message length. Integer type, indicating in the text mode ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters; or in PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).  |
| <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>     | Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.  |

### NOTE

**AT+CMGS** now only supports Text mode in CDMA network.

## Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CMGS="15021012496"
> <This is a test from Quectel> //Enter in text, <CTRL-Z> send message, <ESC> quits
without sending
+CMGS: 247
OK
    
```

## 9.9. AT+CMMS More Messages to Send (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

**AT+CMMS** controls the continuity of the SMS relay protocol link. If the feature is enabled (and supported by the currently used network) multiple messages can be sent faster as the link is kept open.

### AT+CMMS More Messages to Send (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

| Test Command     | Response                              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>AT+CMMS=?</b> | <b>+CMMS:</b> (list of supported<n>s) |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | OK  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CMMS?</b>           | Response<br><b>+CMMS: &lt;n&gt;</b>   |
|   | OK  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CMMS=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>OK<br>ERROR<br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                     | 120s, determined by network.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005               |   |

### Parameter

- <n>**
- 0 Feature disabled
  - 1 Keep enabled until the time between the response of the latest message send command (**+CMGS**, **+CMSS**, etc.) and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), then ME shall close the link and TA switches **<n>** back to 0 automatically
  - 2 Enable (if the time between the response of the latest message send command and the next send command exceeds 1-5 seconds (the exact value is up to ME implementation), ME shall close the link but TA will not switch **<n>** back to 0 automatically)

### NOTES

1. **AT+CMMS** is not effective in CDMA network.
2. After the use of read command, a delay of 5-10 seconds is required before issuing the write command, otherwise the “**+CMS ERROR: 500**” may appear.

## 9.10. AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

**AT+CMGW** write and execution commands store a short message from TE to memory storage **<mem2>**. Memory location **<index>** of the stored message is returned. Message status will be set to “stored unsent” by default, but parameter **<stat>** also allows other status values to be given.

The syntax of input text is same as the one specified in the write command **+CMGS**.

## AT+CMGW Write Message to Memory

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CMGW=?</b>   | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br>1) If text mode (+CMGF=1):<br><b>AT+CMGW=&lt;oa/da&gt;[,&lt;tooa/toda&gt;[,&lt;stat&gt;]]&lt;CR&gt; text is entered</b><br><ctrl-Z/ESC><br><ESC> quits without sending<br><br>2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0):<br><b>AT+CMGW=&lt;length&gt;[,&lt;stat&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;</b><br><b>PDU is given</b> <ctrl-Z/ESC> | Response<br>TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> also allows other status values to be given.<br><br>If writing is successful:<br><b>+CMGW: &lt;index&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference  | 3GPP TS 27.005  |

### Parameter

|          |  |              |                          |
|----------|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| <da>     | Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <toda>. |              |                          |
| <oa>     | Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 27.007); type of address given by <tooa>.          |              |                          |
| <tooa>   | Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <toda>).  |              |                          |
| <stat>   | PDU mode   | Text mode    | Explanation              |
|          | 0  | "REC UNREAD" | Received unread messages |
|          | 1  | "REC READ"   | Received read messages   |
|          | 2  | "STO UNSENT" | Stored unsent messages   |
|          | 3  | "STO SENT"   | Stored sent messages     |
|          | 4  | "ALL"        | All messages             |
| <toda>   | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.  |              |                          |
| <length> | Message length. Integer type, indicating in the text mode ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the   |              |                          |

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters; or in PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).  |
| <b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>   | In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.04TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). |
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> | Index of message in selected storage <b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b> .  |

**NOTE**

**AT+CMGW** now only supports Text mode in CDMA network.

**Example**

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CMGW="15021012496"
> <This is a test from Quectel> //Enter in text, <CTRL-Z> write message, <ESC> quits
                                without sending
+CMGW: 4

OK
AT+CMGF=0 //Set SMS message format as PDU mode
OK
AT+CMGW=18
> 0051FF00000008000A0500030002016D4B8BD5
+CMGW: 5

OK

```

### 9.11. AT+CMSS Send Message From Storage

**AT+CMSS** write command sends message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem2>** to the network. If new recipient address **<da>** is given for SMS-SUBMIT, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message.

## AT+CMSS Send Message From Storage

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CMSS=?</b>  | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CMSS=&lt;index&gt;[,&lt;da&gt;[,&lt;toda&gt;]]</b> | <p>Response</p> <p>TA sends message with location value <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> from message storage <b>&lt;mem2&gt;</b> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</p> <p>1) If text mode (<b>+CMGF=1</b>) and sent successfully:<br/><b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt;[,&lt;scts&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>2) If PDU mode (<b>+CMGF=0</b>) and sent successfully:<br/><b>+CMSS: &lt;mr&gt; [,&lt;ackpdu&gt;]</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>3) If error is related to ME functionality:<br/><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b></p> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 120s, determined by network.   |
| Reference   | 3GPP TS 27.005   |

### Parameter

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>  | Integer type, in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory.  |
| <b>&lt;da&gt;</b>     | Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> . |
| <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>   | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.   |
| <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>     | Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.   |
| <b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>   | Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).   |
| <b>&lt;ackpdu&gt;</b> | Format is same for <b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b> in case of SMS, but without 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address field and parameter shall be bounded by double quote characters like a normal string type parameter.  |

### Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCS="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CMGW="15021012496"
> Hello //Enter in text, <CTRL+Z> send message, <ESC> quits
without sending
+CMGW: 4
OK
AT+CMSS=4 //Send the message of index is 4 from memory storage.
+CMSS: 54
OK
    
```

## 9.12. AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

**AT+CNMA** write and execute commands confirm successful receipt of a new message (SMS-DELIVER or SMS-STATUS-REPORT) routed directly to the TE. If the UE does not receive acknowledgement within required time (net-work timeout), it sends an "RP-ERROR" message to the network. The UE will automatically disable routing to the TE by setting both **<mt>** and **<ds>** values of **AT+CNMI** to 0.

### AT+CNMA New Message Acknowledgement to UE/TE (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CNMA=?</b>          | Response<br><b>+CNMA: (list of supported &lt;n&gt;s)</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CNMA</b>       | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CNMA=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:                                   |

|                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
|                       | <b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms                          |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.005                 |

### Parameter

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> | Parameter required only for PDU mode   |
| 0                | Command operates similarly as in text mode   |
| 1                | Send positive (RP-ACK) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode   |
| 2                | Send negative (RP-ERROR) acknowledgement to the network. Accepted only in PDU mode |

### NOTES

1. **AT+CNMA** is not effective in CDMA network.
2. Execute and write command shall only be used when **AT+CSMS** parameter **<service>** equals 1 (phase 2+) and an appropriate URC has been issued by the module, i.e.:  
**+CMT** for **<mt>=2** incoming message classes 0,1,3 and none;  
**+CMT** for **<mt>=3** incoming message classes 0 and 3;  
**+CDS** for **<ds>=1**.

### Example

```

AT+CSMS=1
OK
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,0,0
OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496", "13/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28
This is a test from Quectel. //Short message is outputted directly when SMS is incoming.
AT+CNMA //Send ACK to the network
OK
AT+CNMA
+CMS ERROR: 340 //The second time return error, it needs ACK only once
    
```

## 9.13. AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

**AT+CNMI** write command selects the procedure, how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF),

message receiving should be done as specified in 3GPP TS 23.038.

### AT+CNMI SMS Event Reporting Configuration

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CNMI=?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CNMI:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;ds&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CNMI?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CNMI:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bm&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;ds&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CNMI[=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;mt&gt;[,&lt;bm&gt;[,&lt;ds&gt;[,&lt;bfr&gt;]]]]]</b> | Response<br>TA selects the procedure on how the received new messages from the network are indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), receiving message should be done as specified in 3GPP TS 23.038.<br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005   |  |

#### Parameter

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> | 0 | Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications. |
|                     | 1 | Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.   |
|                     | 2 | Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.                                |
| <b>&lt;mt&gt;</b>   |   | The rules for storing received SMS depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3G PPTS 23.038 ), preferred memory storage ( <b>+CPMS</b> ) setting and the value is:   |
|                     | 0 | No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.  |

- 1 If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE by using unsolicited result code: **+CMTI: <mem>,<index>**
  - 2 SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: **+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>** (PDU mode enabled) or **+CMT:<oa>,<alpha>,<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>** (Text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer to Command Show Text Mode Parameters **+CSDH**) or **^HCMT: <oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><data>**(Text mode for CDMA SMS).Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in **<mt>=1**.
  - 3 Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE by using unsolicited result codes defined in **<mt>=2**. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in **<mt>=1**.
- <bm>** The rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer to 3 GPP TS 23.038), the setting of Select CBM Types (**+CSCB**) and the value is:
- 0 No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
  - 2 New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: **+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu>** (PDU mode); or **+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>** (text mode)
- <ds>**
- 0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
  - 1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed directly to the TE.
  - 2 If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE
- <bfr>**
- 0 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when **<mode> 1...2** is entered ("OK" response shall be given before flushing the codes).
  - 1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when **<mode> 1...2** is entered.

#### NOTE

Unsolicited result code:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>+CMTI: &lt;mem&gt;,&lt;index&gt;</b>                                    | Indicates that new message has been received |
| <b>+CMT: [&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b> | Short message is outputted directly          |
| <b>+CBM: &lt;length&gt;&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;pdu&gt;</b>                 | Cell broadcast message is outputted directly |

#### Example

```

AT+CMGF=1 //Set SMS message format as text mode
OK
AT+CSCB="GSM" //Set character set as GSM which is used by the TE
OK
AT+CNMI=1,2,0,1,0 //Set SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to the TE
    
```

OK

+CMT: "+8615021012496", "15/03/18,17:07:21+32",145,4,0,0,"+8613800551500",145,28

This is a test from Quectel.

//Short message is outputted directly when SMS is incoming.

## 9.14. AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

**AT+CSCB** write command selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME. The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.

### AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast Message Types (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSCB=?</b>  | Response<br>It returns supported modes as a compound value.<br><b>+CSCB:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>                                 |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSCB?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CSCB :</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;mids&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSCB=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;mids&gt;[,&lt;dcss&gt;]<br/>]</b> | Response<br>TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CMS ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005   |   |

### Parameter

|                     |  |   |
|---------------------|--|---|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> | 0  | Message types specified in <b>&lt;mids&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b> are accepted     |
|                     | 1  | Message types specified in <b>&lt;mids&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b> are not accepted |
| <b>&lt;mids&gt;</b> | String type, all different possible combinations of CBM message identifiers (refer to <b>&lt;mid&gt;</b> ) (default is empty string), e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922" |   |
| <b>&lt;dcss&gt;</b> | String type, all different possible combinations of CBM data coding schemes (refer to <b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b> ) (default is empty string), e.g. "0-3,5"             |   |

## 9.15. AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

**AT+CSDH** write command controls whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes.

### AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSDH=?</b>               | Response<br><b>+CSDH:</b> (list of supported <show>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSDH?</b>                | Response<br><b>+CSDH:</b> <show><br><br><b>OK</b>                      |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSDH[=&lt;show&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>                                  |
| Maximum Response Time                          | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005                    |  |

#### Parameter

|        |          |   |
|--------|----------|---|
| <show> | <u>0</u> | Do not show header values defined in commands <b>+CSCA</b> , <b>+CSMP</b> (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid>, <dcs>) and <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in <b>+CMT</b> , <b>+CMGL</b> , <b>+CMGR</b> result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode |
|        | 1        | Show the values in result codes   |

#### Example

```
AT+CSDH=0
OK
AT+CMGR=2
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT" ,"",
<This is a test from Quectel>
OK
AT+CSDH=1
OK
```

**AT+CMGR=2**

**+CMGR: "STO UNSENT", "", 128,17,0,0,143,"+8613800551500",145,18**

**<This is a test from Quectel>**

**OK**

## 9.16. AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

**AT+CSMP** is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

### AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters (Not Effective in CDMA Network)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSMP=?</b>  | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSMP?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CSMP: &lt;fo&gt;,&lt;vp&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dc&gt;</b><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSMP=&lt;fo&gt;[,&lt;vp&gt;[,&lt;pid&gt;[,&lt;dc&gt;]] ]</b> | Response<br>TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC ( <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b> is in range 0... 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination ( <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b> is a string).<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.005   |   |

### Parameter

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>  | First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter can be omitted. |
| <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>  | Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).  |
| <b>&lt;pid&gt;</b> | Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).   |
| <b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>  | Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038   |

SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.

## 9.17. AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters

**AT+QCSMP** is used to set values for additional parameters needed when a short message is sent to the network or placed in a storage in text mode.

### AT+QCSMP Set CDMA SMS Text Mode Parameters

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QCSMP=?</b>   | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QCSMP?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CSMP: &lt;ack&gt;,&lt;prt&gt;,&lt;fmt&gt;,&lt;prv&gt;,&lt;lang&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QCSMP=&lt;ack&gt;,&lt;prt&gt;,&lt;fmt&gt;,&lt;prv&gt;,&lt;lang&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |   |

### Parameter

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;ack&gt;</b> | Status Report.<br><u>0</u> Not need status report<br>1 Need status report |
| <b>&lt;prt&gt;</b> | Priority<br><u>0</u> Normal<br>1 Interactive<br>2 Urgent<br>3 Emergency   |
| <b>&lt;fmt&gt;</b> | Format<br>0 GSM 7 bit<br><u>1</u> ASCII<br>6 UNICODE                      |
| <b>&lt;prv&gt;</b> | Privacy<br><u>0</u> Normal<br>1 Restricted<br>2 Confidential              |

|        |   |             |
|--------|---|-------------|
|        | 3 | Secret      |
| <lang> |   | Language    |
|        | 0 | Unspecified |
|        | 1 | English     |
|        | 2 | French      |
|        | 3 | Spanish     |
|        | 4 | Japanese    |
|        | 5 | Korean      |
|        | 6 | Chinese     |
|        | 7 | Hebrew      |

## 9.18. AT+QSMSR Read Message

**AT+QSMSR** read command returns SMS message with location value **<index>** from message storage **<mem1>** to the TE. If status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, status in the storage changes to “REC READ”.

### AT+QSMSR Read Message

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QSMSR=?</b>              | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QSMSR=&lt;index&gt;</b> | <p>Response</p> <p>TA returns SMS message with location value <b>&lt;index&gt;</b> from message storage <b>&lt;mem1&gt;</b> to the TE. If status of the message is “REC UNREAD”, status in the storage changes to “REC READ”.</p> <p>In Non-CDMA mode:<br/>If text mode (<b>+CMGF=1</b>) and command is executed successfully:<br/>For SMS-DELIVER:<br/><b>+QSMSR:</b><br/><b>&lt;smstype&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],&lt;scts&gt;[,&lt;tooa&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dc s&gt;],[&lt;vp&gt;],&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> <p>For SMS-SUBMIT:<br/><b>+QSMSR:</b><br/><b>&lt;smstype&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;today&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;pid&gt;,&lt;dc s&gt;],[&lt;vp&gt;],&lt;sca&gt;,&lt;tosca&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;</b></p> <p><b>OK</b></p> |

For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],[<scts>,<dt>,<st>

OK

For SMS-COMMANDs:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>],[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length><CR><LF><cdata>]

OK

For CBM storage:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>

OK

If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

In CDMA Text mode:

**+QSMSR:**

<smstype>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<scts>,<alpha>,<toa/toda>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type><CR><LF><data>

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

**+CMS ERROR: <err>**

Maximum Response Time

Depends on the length of message content.

Reference  
Quectel

## Parameter

| <b>&lt;smstype&gt;</b> | SMS type<br>0 CDMA SMS<br>1 Non-CDMA SMS  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
|------------------------|---|--------------------------|-----------|-------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|---|------------|------------------------|---|--------------|------------------------|---|------------|----------------------|---|-------|--------------|
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>   | Integer type, in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory   |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>    | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>PDU mode</th> <th>Text mode</th> <th>Explanation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>“REC UNREAD”</td> <td>Received unread messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>“REC READ”</td> <td>Received read messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>“STO UNSENT”</td> <td>Stored unsent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>“STO SENT”</td> <td>Stored sent messages</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>“ALL”</td> <td>All messages</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | PDU mode                 | Text mode | Explanation | 0 | “REC UNREAD” | Received unread messages | 1 | “REC READ” | Received read messages | 2 | “STO UNSENT” | Stored unsent messages | 3 | “STO SENT” | Stored sent messages | 4 | “ALL” | All messages |
| PDU mode               | Text mode   | Explanation              |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| 0                      | “REC UNREAD”  | Received unread messages |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| 1                      | “REC READ”  | Received read messages   |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| 2                      | “STO UNSENT”  | Stored unsent messages   |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| 3                      | “STO SENT”  | Stored sent messages     |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| 4                      | “ALL”   | All messages             |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>   | String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified; the used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;da&gt;</b>      | Destination address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>      | Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 27.007); type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>    | Service center time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).   |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b>      | First octet. Depending on the command or result code: First octet of 3GPP TS 23.040 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND in integer format. If a valid value has been entered once, parameter can be omitted.  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;pid&gt;</b>     | Protocol identifier. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).   |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;dc&gt;</b>      | Data coding scheme. Depending on the command or result code: 3GPP TS 23.038 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format.   |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;vp&gt;</b>      | Validity period. Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> setting: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format or in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;mn&gt;</b>      | Message number. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Number in integer format.   |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;mr&gt;</b>      | Message reference. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Message-Reference in integer format.   |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;ra&gt;</b>      | Recipient address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Recipient-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>AT+CSCS</b> .); type of address given by <b>&lt;tora&gt;</b> .  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |
| <b>&lt;tora&gt;</b>    | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address  |                          |           |             |   |              |                          |   |            |                        |   |              |                        |   |            |                      |   |       |              |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | octet in integer format (default refer <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).   |
| <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>   | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.   |
| <b>&lt;toa&gt;</b>    | Type of originating address.3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).  |
| <b>&lt;sca&gt;</b>    | Service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b> .            |
| <b>&lt;tosca&gt;</b>  | Type of service center address. 3GPP TS 24.011 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).   |
| <b>&lt;length&gt;</b> | Message length, integer type, indicating in the text mode ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters; or in PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length). |
| <b>&lt;data&gt;</b>   | The text of short message. Please refer 14.8 SMS Character Sets Conversions for the detail.   |
| <b>&lt;pdu&gt;</b>    | In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))3GPP TS 27.007.                             |
| <b>&lt;prt&gt;</b>    | Priority<br>0 Normal<br>1 Interactive<br>2 Urgent<br>3 Emergency  |
| <b>&lt;fmt&gt;</b>    | Format<br>0 GSM 7 bit<br>1 ASCII<br>6 UNICODE   |
| <b>&lt;prv&gt;</b>    | Privacy<br>0 Normal<br>1 Restricted<br>2 Confidential<br>3 Secret   |
| <b>&lt;lang&gt;</b>   | Language<br>0 Unspecified<br>1 English<br>2 French<br>3 Spanish<br>4 Japanese<br>5 Korean<br>6 Chinese<br>7 Hebrew  |

|        |   |            |
|--------|---|------------|
| <type> | 0 | Normal     |
|        | 1 | CPT        |
|        | 2 | Voice Mail |
|        | 3 | SMS Report |

**NOTE**

AT+QSMSR now only supports Text mode in CDMA network.

## 9.19. AT+QSMSL List Messages

AT+QSMSL read command returns messages with status value <stat> from preferred message storage <mem1> to the TE. If the status of the message is "REC UNREAD", the status in the storage changes to "REC READ". When executing command AT+QSMSL without status value <stat>, it will report the list of SMS with "REC UNREAD" status.

| AT+QSMSL List Messages             |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br>AT+QSMSL=?         | <p>Response</p> <p><b>+QSMSL:</b> (list of supported &lt;stat&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p>  |
| Write Command<br>AT+QSMSL[=<stat>] | <p>Response</p> <p>In Non-CDMA mode:</p> <p>If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:</p> <p>For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:</p> <p><b>+QSMSL:</b><br/>                     &lt;smstype&gt;,&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;oa/da&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;],[,&lt;t<br/>                     ooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;<br/> <b>+QSMSL:</b><br/>                     &lt;smstype&gt;,&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;da/oa&gt;,[&lt;alpha&gt;],[&lt;scts&gt;],[,&lt;t<br/>                     ooa/toda&gt;,&lt;length&gt;]&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;&lt;data&gt;[...]]</p> <p>For SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:</p> <p><b>+QSMSL:</b><br/>                     &lt;smstype&gt;,&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;sct<br/>                     s&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;[&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;<br/> <b>+QSMSL:</b><br/>                     &lt;smstype&gt;,&lt;index&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;,&lt;fo&gt;,&lt;mr&gt;,[&lt;ra&gt;],[&lt;tora&gt;],&lt;sct<br/>                     s&gt;,&lt;dt&gt;,&lt;st&gt;[...]]</p> |

For SMS-COMMANDS:

**+QSMSL:**

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>

+QSMSL: <smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

For CBM storage:

**+QSMSL:**<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>

+QSMSL:

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]

OK

OK

Else If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

**+QSMSL:**<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>

+QSMSL:

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

OK

In CDMA Text mode:

**+QSMSL:**

<smstype>,<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>,<scts>,<alpha>,<tooa /toda>,<length><CR><LF><data>[<CR><LF>]

OK

Else if error is related to ME functionality:

**+CMS ERROR:** <err>

Execution Command  
**AT+QSMSL**

Response

List all messages with "REC UNREAD" status from message storage <mem1>, then status in the storage changes to "REC READ".

Maximum Response Time

300ms.

Note: Operation of <stat> depends on the storage of listed messages.

Reference  
Quectel

## Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;smstype&gt;</b> | SMS type<br>0 CDMA SMS<br>1 Non-CDMA SMS   |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>    | In text mode:<br>"REC UNREAD" Received unread messages<br>"REC READ" Received read messages<br>"STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages<br>"STO SENT" Stored sent messages<br>"ALL" All messages<br>In PDU mode:<br>0 Received unread messages<br>1 Received read messages<br>2 Stored unsent messages<br>3 Stored sent messages<br>4 All messages                    |
| <b>&lt;index&gt;</b>   | Integer type, in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory  |
| <b>&lt;da&gt;</b>      | Destination Address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in 3GPP TS 27.007 ); type of address is given by <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> .                             |
| <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b>      | Originating address. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM 7 bit default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer to command <b>+CSCS</b> in TS 27.007); type of address is given by <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b> .                                   |
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>   | String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;da&gt;</b> or <b>&lt;oa&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specified; the used character set should be the one selected with command Select TE Character Set <b>+CSCS</b> (see definition of this command in 3GPP TS 27.007).            |
| <b>&lt;scts&gt;</b>    | Service centre time stamp. 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer to <b>&lt;dt&gt;</b> ).  |
| <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b>    | Type of recipient address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Recipient-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format.  |
| <b>&lt;tooa&gt;</b>    | Type of originating address. 3GPP TS 24.011 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer to <b>&lt;toda&gt;</b> ).  |
| <b>&lt;length&gt;</b>  | Message length, integer type, indicating in the text mode ( <b>+CMGF=1</b> ) the length of the message body <b>&lt;data&gt;</b> (or <b>&lt;cdata&gt;</b> ) in characters; or in PDU mode ( <b>+CMGF=0</b> ), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length).                              |
| <b>&lt;data&gt;</b>    | In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:<br>- If <b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b> , indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used and <b>&lt;fo&gt;</b> indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set.<br>- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to command Select TE Character Set |

+CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A.

- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character II (GSM 7 bit default alphabet 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)).
- If **<dc>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or **<fo>** indicates that 3GPP TS 23.040 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)).

In the case of CBS: 3GPP TS 23.041 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:

- If **<dc>**, indicates that 3GPP TS 23.038 GSM 7 bit default alphabet is used:
- If TE character set other than "HEX" (refer to command **+CSCS** in 3GPP TS27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A.
- If TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of the GSM 7 bit default alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.
- If **<dc>**, indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number.

**<pdu>**

In the case of SMS: 3GPP TS 24.011 SC address followed by 3GPP TS 23.040 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))3GPP TS 27.007.

**NOTE**

**AT+QSMSL** now only supports Text mode in CDMA network.

# 10 Packet Domain Commands

## 10.1. AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

The **AT+CGATT** write command is used to attach the MT to, or detach the MT from the Packet Domain service. After the command has completed, the MT remains in V.25ter command state. If the MT is already in the requested state, the command is ignored and the OK response will be returned. If the requested state cannot be achieved, an ERROR or +CME ERROR response is returned.

### AT+CGATT Attachment or Detachment of PS

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGATT=?</b>              | Response<br><b>+CGATT:</b> (list of supported <state>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGATT?</b>               | Response<br><b>+CGATT:</b> <state><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGATT=&lt;state&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err> |
| Maximum Response Time                          | 140s, determined by network.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                    |   |

#### Parameter

|   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| <state>   | Indicates the state of PS attachment |
| 0   | Detached                             |
| 1   | Attached                             |
| Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command |                                      |

### Example

```

AT+CGATT=1 //Attach to PS service
OK
AT+CGATT=0 //Detach from PS service
OK
AT+CGATT? //Query the current PS service state
+CGATT: 0
OK
    
```

## 10.2. AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

**AT+CGDCONT** specifies PDP context parameters for a specific context **<cid>**. A special form of the write command (**AT+CGDCONT=<cid>**) causes the values for context **<cid>** to become undefined. It is not allowed to change the definition of an already activated context.

The **AT+CGDCONT** read command returns the current settings for each defined PDP context.

### AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGDCONT=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CGDCONT:</b> (range of supported <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> s), <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ,<br><b>&lt;APN&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> ,(list of supported <b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b> s),(list<br>of supported <b>&lt;head_comp&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGDCONT?</b>  | Response<br><b>[+CGDCONT:</b><br><b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;APN&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;h</b><br><b>ead_comp&gt;][...]</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGDCONT=&lt;cid&gt;</b> [, <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;</b><br><b>APN&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b> ],[ <b>&lt;</b><br><b>head_comp&gt;]]]]]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>  |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms  |
| Reference   | 3GPP TS 27.007   |

## Parameter

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>       | PDP context identifier, a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command.                        |
| <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>  | Packet data protocol type, a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol.<br>"IP"            Internet Protocol (IPv4)<br>"PPP"<br>"IPv6"<br>"IPv4V6"  |
| <b>&lt;APN&gt;</b>       | Access point name, a string parameter that is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.   |
| <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b>  | A string parameter identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address may be read using the <b>+CGPADDR</b> command. |
| <b>&lt;data_comp&gt;</b> | A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression (applicable for SNDCP only) (refer to 3GPP TS 44.065).<br><u>0</u> Off (Default if value is omitted)<br>1            On (Manufacturer preferred compression)<br>2            V.42bis   |
| <b>&lt;head_comp&gt;</b> | A numeric parameter that controls PDP header compression (refer to 3GPP TS 44.065 and 3GPP TS 25.323).<br><u>0</u> Off<br>1            On<br>2            RFC1144<br>3            RFC2507<br>4            RFC3095   |

### 10.3. AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

**AT+CGQREQ** allows the TE to specify a quality of service profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context.

The write command specifies a profile for the context **<cid>**. A special form of the write command, **AT+CGQREQ=<cid>** causes the requested profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. The read command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in 3GPP TS 23.107 and all of parameters save in NV automatically.

## AT+CGQREQ Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGQREQ=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CGQREQ: &lt;PDP_type&gt;</b> ,<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;precedence&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;delay&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;reliability&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;peak&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;mean&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGQREQ?</b>  | Response<br><b>[+CGQREQ:</b><br><b>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;precedence&gt;,&lt;delay&gt;,&lt;reliability&gt;,&lt;peak&gt;,&lt;mean</b><br><b>&gt;]</b><br><b>[...]</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGQREQ=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;precedence&gt;[,&lt;delay&gt;[,&lt;reliability&gt;[,&lt;peak&gt;[,&lt;mean&gt;]]]]]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007  |  |

### Parameter

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>        | A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>+CGDCONT</b> command)   |
| <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>   | Packet Data Protocol type<br>"IP" Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)<br>"PPP"<br>"IPV6"<br>"IPV4V6"   |
| <b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b> | A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class<br><u>0</u> Network subscribed value<br>1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence classes 2 and 3<br>2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence class 3 |

|                            |    |  |
|----------------------------|----|--|
|                            | 3  | Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained  |
| <b>&lt;delay&gt;</b>       |    | A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the detail please refer to Table 5: Delay Class. |
|                            | 0  | Network subscribed value   |
| <b>&lt;reliability&gt;</b> |    | A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class  |
|                            | 0  | Network subscribed value   |
|                            | 1  | Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss   |
|                            | 2  | Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with in frequent data loss  |
|                            | 3  | Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS   |
|                            | 4  | Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss  |
|                            | 5  | Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss  |
| <b>&lt;peak&gt;</b>        |    | A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.   |
|                            | 0  | Network subscribed value   |
|                            | 1  | Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)   |
|                            | 2  | Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 3  | Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 4  | Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 5  | Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 6  | Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 7  | Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 8  | Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 9  | Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)  |
| <b>&lt;mean&gt;</b>        |    | A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.   |
|                            | 0  | Network subscribed value   |
|                            | 1  | 100 (~0.22 bit/s)  |
|                            | 2  | 200 (~0.44 bit/s)  |
|                            | 3  | 500 (~1.11 bit/s)  |
|                            | 4  | 1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)   |
|                            | 5  | 2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)   |
|                            | 6  | 5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)  |
|                            | 7  | 10 000 (~22 bit/s)   |
|                            | 8  | 20 000 (~44 bit/s)   |
|                            | 9  | 50 000 (~111 bit/s)  |
|                            | 10 | 100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)   |
|                            | 11 | 200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)   |
|                            | 12 | 500 000 (~1.11 kbit/s)   |
|                            | 13 | 1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)   |
|                            | 14 | 2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 15 | 5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)   |
|                            | 16 | 10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)  |
|                            | 17 | 20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)  |

|    |                          |
|----|--------------------------|
| 18 | 50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s) |
| 31 | Best effort              |

**Table 5: Delay Class**

| SDU Size    | Delay Class     | Mean Transfer Delay | 95 Percentile |
|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|
| 128 octets  | 1 (Predictive)  | <0.5                | <1.5          |
|             | 2 (Predictive)  | <5                  | <25           |
|             | 3 (Predictive)  | <50                 | <250          |
|             | 4 (Best Effort) | Unspecified         | -             |
| 1024 octets | 1 (Predictive)  | <0.5                | <1.5          |
|             | 2 (Predictive)  | <5                  | <25           |
|             | 3 (Predictive)  | <50                 | <250          |
|             | 4 (Best Effort) | Unspecified         | -             |

## 10.4. AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

**AT+CGQMIN** allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile when the PDP context is activated. The write command specifies a profile for the context identified by the context identification parameter **<cid>**.

A special form of the write command, **AT+CGQMIN=<cid>** causes the minimum acceptable profile for context number **<cid>** to become undefined. In this case no check is made against the negotiated profile. The read command returns the current settings for each defined context. Details can be found in 3GPP TS 23.107 and all of parameters save in NV automatically.

### AT+CGQMIN Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

Test Command  
**AT+CGQMIN=?**

Response  
**+CGQMIN: <PDP\_type>**,  
(list of supported **<precedence>**s),  
(list of supported **<delay>**s),  
(list of supported **<reliability>**s),  
(list of supported **<peak>**s),  
(list of supported **<mean>**s)

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | OK  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGQMIN?</b>  | Response<br><b>[+CGQMIN:</b><br><b>&lt;cid&gt;,&lt;precedence&gt;,&lt;delay&gt;,&lt;reliability&gt;,&lt;peak&gt;,&lt;mean</b><br><b>&gt;]</b><br><b>[...]</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGQMIN=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;precedence&gt;[,&lt;delay&gt;[,&lt;reliability&gt;[,&lt;peak&gt;[,&lt;mean&gt;]]]]]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>                                       |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference  | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

## Parameter

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>         | A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>+CGDCONT</b> command)  |
| <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>    | Packet Data Protocol type<br>"IP" Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5)<br>"PPP"<br>"IPV6"<br>"IPV4V6"  |
| <b>&lt;precedence&gt;</b>  | A numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class<br><u>0</u> Network subscribed value<br>1 High Priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence classes 2 and 3<br>2 Normal priority. Service commitments shall be maintained ahead of precedence class 3<br>3 Low priority. Service commitments shall be maintained |
| <b>&lt;delay&gt;</b>       | A numeric parameter which specifies the delay class. This parameter defines the end-to-end transfer delay incurred in the transmission of SDUs through the network. For the detail please refer to Table 5: Delay Class<br><u>0</u> Network subscribed value   |
| <b>&lt;reliability&gt;</b> | A numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class.<br><u>0</u> Network subscribed value<br>1 Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that cannot cope with data loss  |

|                     |          |   |
|---------------------|----------|---|
|                     | 2        | Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with infrequent data loss <sup>3</sup> |
|                     | 3        | Non real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss, GMM/SM, and SMS        |
|                     | 4        | Real-time traffic, error-sensitive application that can cope with data loss                             |
|                     | 5        | Real-time traffic, error non-sensitive application that can cope with data loss                         |
| <b>&lt;peak&gt;</b> |          | A numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput class, in octets per second.                    |
|                     | <u>0</u> | Network subscribed value  |
|                     | 1        | Up to 1 000 (8 kbit/s)  |
|                     | 2        | Up to 2 000 (16 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 3        | Up to 4 000 (32 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 4        | Up to 8 000 (64 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 5        | Up to 16 000 (128 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 6        | Up to 32 000 (256 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 7        | Up to 64 000 (512 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 8        | Up to 128 000 (1024 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 9        | Up to 256 000 (2048 kbit/s)   |
| <b>&lt;mean&gt;</b> |          | A numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class, in octets per hour.                      |
|                     | <u>0</u> | Network subscribed value  |
|                     | 1        | 100 (~0.22 bit/s)   |
|                     | 2        | 200 (~0.44 bit/s)   |
|                     | 3        | 500 (~1.11 bit/s)   |
|                     | 4        | 1 000 (~2.2 bit/s)  |
|                     | 5        | 2 000 (~4.4 bit/s)  |
|                     | 6        | 5 000 (~11.1 bit/s)   |
|                     | 7        | 10 000 (~22 bit/s)  |
|                     | 8        | 20 000 (~44 bit/s)  |
|                     | 9        | 50 000 (~111 bit/s)   |
|                     | 10       | 100 000 (~0.22 kbit/s)  |
|                     | 11       | 200 000 (~0.44 kbit/s)  |
|                     | 12       | 500 000 (~1.11 kbit/s)  |
|                     | 13       | 1000 000 (~2.2 kbit/s)  |
|                     | 14       | 2 000 000 (~4.4 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 15       | 5 000 000 (~11.1 kbit/s)  |
|                     | 16       | 10 000 000 (~22 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 17       | 20 000 000 (~44 kbit/s)   |
|                     | 18       | 50 000 000 (~111 kbit/s)  |
|                     | 31       | Best effort   |

## 10.5. AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

**AT+CGEQREQ** allows the TE to specify a UMTS Quality of Service Profile that is used when the MT activates a PDP context. Details can be found in 3GPP TS 23.107 and all of parameters save in NV automatically.

### AT+CGEQREQ 3G Quality of Service Profile (Requested)

Test Command  
**AT+CGEQREQ=?**

Response  
**+CGEQREQ: <PDP\_type>**,  
(list of supported **<Traffic class>**s),  
(list of supported **<Maximum bitrate UL>**s),  
(list of supported **<Maximum bitrate DL>**s),  
(list of supported **<Guaranteed bitrate UL>**s),  
(list of supported **<Guaranteed bitrate DL>**s),  
(list of supported **<Delivery order>**s),  
(list of supported **<Maximum SDU size>**s),  
(list of supported **<SDU error ratio>**s),  
(list of supported **<Residual bit error ratio>**s),  
(list of supported **<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>**s),  
(list of supported **<Transfer delay>**s),  
(list of supported **<Traffic handling priority>**s),  
(list of supported **<Source statistics descriptor>**s),  
(list of supported **<Signalling indication>**s)

**OK**

Read Command  
**AT+CGEQREQ?**

Response  
**[+CGEQREQ: <cid>**,  
**<Traffic class>**,  
**<Maximum bitrate UL>**,  
**<Maximum bitrate DL>**,  
**<Guaranteed bitrate UL>**,  
**<Guaranteed bitrate DL>**,  
**<Delivery order>**,  
**<Maximum SDU size>**,  
**<SDU error ratio>**,  
**<Residual bit error ratio>**,  
**<Delivery of erroneous SDUs>**,  
**<Transfer delay>**,  
**<Traffic handling priority>**,  
**<Source statistics descriptor>**,  
**<Signalling indication>**]  
[...]



|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                      | would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |
|                                      | <u>0</u> Subscribed value  |
|                                      | 1~5760   |
| <b>&lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;</b>    | Integer type, indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |
|                                      | <u>0</u> Subscribed value  |
|                                      | 1~42200  |
| <b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |
|                                      | <u>0</u> Subscribed value  |
|                                      | 1~5760   |
| <b>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |
|                                      | <u>0</u> Subscribed value  |
|                                      | 1~42200  |
| <b>&lt;Delivery order&gt;</b>        | Integer type, indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).  |
|                                      | 0 No   |
|                                      | 1 Yes  |
|                                      | <u>2</u> Subscribed value  |
| <b>&lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;</b>      | Integer type, (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).  |
|                                      | <u>0</u> Subscribed value  |
|                                      | 10...1520 (Value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)  |
|                                      | 1520   |
| <b>&lt;SDU error ratio&gt;</b>       | String type, indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of $5 \times 10^{-3}$ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...</b> ). |
|                                      | " <u>0E0</u> " Subscribed value  |
|                                      | "1E1"  |
|                                      | "1E2"  |
|                                      | "7E3"  |
|                                      | "1E3"  |
|                                      | "1E4"  |
|                                      | "1E5"  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;</b>     | <p>“1E6”</p> <p>String type, indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as “mEe”. As an example a target residual bit error ratio of <math>5 \cdot 10^{-3}</math> would be specified as “5E3” (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...</b>,”5E3”,...).</p> <p><u>0E0</u>            Subscribed value</p> <p>“5E2”</p> <p>“1E2”</p> <p>“5E3”</p> <p>“4E3”</p> <p>“1E3”</p> <p>“1E4”</p> <p>“1E5”</p> <p>“1E6”</p> <p>“6E8”</p> |
| <b>&lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;</b>   | <p>Integer type, indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).</p> <p>0            No</p> <p>1            Yes</p> <p>2            No detect</p> <p><u>3</u>            Subscribed value</p>  |
| <b>&lt;Transfer delay&gt;</b>               | <p>Integer type, (0,1,2,...) indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to ‘0’ the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).</p> <p><u>0</u>            Subscribed value</p> <p>100~150    (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)</p> <p>200~950    (value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder)</p> <p>1000~4000 (value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder)</p>   |
| <b>&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;</b>    | <p>Integer type, (1,2,3,...) specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers. If the parameter is set to ‘0’ the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).</p> <p><u>0</u>            Subscribed</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p>  |
| <b>&lt;Source Statistics Descriptor&gt;</b> | <p>Integer type, specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted SDUs for a PDP context.</p> <p><u>0</u>            Characteristics of SDUs is unknown</p> <p>1            Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source</p>  |
| <b>&lt;Signalling Indication&gt;</b>        | <p>Integer type, indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP context.</p>   |

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| <u>0</u> | PDP context is not optimized for signaling        |
| 1        | PDP context is optimized for signaling <PDP_type> |

## 10.6. AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

**AT+CGEQMIN** allows the TE to specify a minimum acceptable profile, which is checked by the MT against the negotiated profile returned in the PDP context establishment and PDP context modification procedures. Details can be found in 3GPP TS 23.107 and all of parameters save in NV automatically.

### AT+CGEQMIN 3G Quality of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>Test Command<br/><b>AT+CGEQMIN=?</b></p> | <p>Response</p> <p><b>+CGEQMIN:</b> &lt;PDP_type&gt;,<br/>(list of supported &lt;Traffic class&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Maximum bitrate UL&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Delivery order&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;SDU error ratio&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Transfer delay&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Source statistics descriptor&gt;s),<br/>(list of supported &lt;Signalling indication&gt;s)</p> <p><b>OK</b></p> |
| <p>Read Command<br/><b>AT+CGEQMIN?</b></p>  | <p>Response</p> <p><b>[+CGEQMIN:</b> &lt;cid&gt;,<br/>&lt;Traffic class&gt;,<br/>&lt;Maximum bitrate UL&gt;,<br/>&lt;Maximum bitrate DL&gt;,<br/>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate UL&gt;,<br/>&lt;Guaranteed bitrate DL&gt;,<br/>&lt;Delivery order&gt;,<br/>&lt;Maximum SDU size&gt;,<br/>&lt;SDU error ratio&gt;,<br/>&lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;,<br/>&lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;,<br/>&lt;Transfer delay&gt;,<br/>&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;,</p>  |



|                         |  |   |
|-------------------------|--|---|
|                         | 2  | Interactive   |
|                         | 3  | Background  |
|                         | <u>4</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
| <Maximum bitrate UL>    | Integer type, indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |   |
|                         | <u>0</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
|                         | 1~5760   |   |
| <Maximum bitrate DL>    | Integer type, indicates the maximum number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP. As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |   |
|                         | <u>0</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
|                         | 1~42200  |   |
| <Guaranteed bitrate UL> | Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered to UMTS (up-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |   |
|                         | <u>0</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
|                         | 1~5760   |   |
| <Guaranteed bitrate DL> | Integer type, indicates the guaranteed number of kbits/s delivered by UMTS (down-link traffic) at a SAP (provided that there is data to deliver). As an example a bitrate of 32kbit/s would be specified as '32' (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...,32, ...</b> ).  |   |
|                         | <u>0</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
|                         | 1~42200  |   |
| <Delivery order>        | Integer type, indicates whether the UMTS bearer shall provide in-sequence SDU delivery or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).  |   |
|                         | 0  | No  |
|                         | 1  | Yes   |
|                         | <u>2</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
| <Maximum SDU size>      | Integer type, (1,2,3,...) indicates the maximum allowed SDU size in octets. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).  |   |
|                         | <u>0</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
|                         | 10...1520  | (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder) |
|                         | 1502   |   |
| <SDU error ratio>       | String type, indicates the target value for the fraction of SDUs lost or detected as erroneous. SDU error ratio is defined only for conforming traffic. The value is specified as 'mEe'. As an example a target SDU error ratio of $5 \times 10^{-3}$ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=..., "5E3", ...</b> ). |   |
|                         | <u>"0E0"</u>   | Subscribed value                                      |
|                         | "1E2"  |   |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | "7E3"  |  |
|   | "1E3"  |  |
|   | "1E4"  |  |
|   | "1E5"  |  |
|   | "1E6"  |  |
|   | "1E1"  |  |
| <b>&lt;Residual bit error ratio&gt;</b>     | String type, indicates the target value for the undetected bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. If no error detection is requested, Residual bit error ratio indicates the bit error ratio in the delivered SDUs. The value is specified as "mEe". As an example a target residual bit error ratio of $5 \cdot 10^{-3}$ would be specified as "5E3" (e.g. <b>AT+CGEQREQ=...</b> , "5E3", ...). |  |
|   | <u>0E0</u>   | Subscribed value                                       |
|   | "5E2"  |  |
|   | "1E2"  |  |
|   | "5E3"  |  |
|   | "4E3"  |  |
|   | "1E3"  |  |
|   | "1E4"  |  |
|   | "1E5"  |  |
|   | "1E6"  |  |
|   | "6E8"  |  |
| <b>&lt;Delivery of erroneous SDUs&gt;</b>   | Integer type, indicates whether SDUs detected as erroneous shall be delivered or not (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).   |  |
|   | 0  | No   |
|   | 1  | Yes  |
|   | 2  | No detect  |
|   | <u>3</u>   | Subscribed value                                       |
| <b>&lt;Transfer delay&gt;</b>               | Integer type, (0,1,2,...) indicates the targeted time between request to transfer an SDU at one SAP to its delivery at the other SAP, in milliseconds. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 subclause 10.5.6.5).   |  |
|   | <u>0</u>   | Subscribed value                                       |
|   | 100~150  | (value needs to be divisible by 10 without remainder)  |
|   | 200~950  | (value needs to be divisible by 50 without remainder)  |
|   | 1000~4000  | (value needs to be divisible by 100 without remainder) |
| <b>&lt;Traffic handling priority&gt;</b>    | Integer type, (1,2,3,...) specifies the relative importance for handling of all SDUs belonging to the UMTS bearer compared to the SDUs of other bearers. If the parameter is set to '0' the subscribed value will be requested (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.6.5).   |  |
|   | <u>0</u>   | Subscribed   |
|   | 1  |  |
|   | 2  |  |
|   | 3  |  |
| <b>&lt;Source Statistics Descriptor&gt;</b> | Integer type, specifies characteristics of the source of the submitted   |  |

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                      | SDUs for a PDP context.  |
|                                      | <u>0</u> Characteristics of SDUs is unknown                                    |
|                                      | 1 Characteristics of SDUs corresponds to a speech source                       |
| <b>&lt;Signalling Indication&gt;</b> | Integer type, indicates signaling content of submitted SDUs for a PDP context. |
|                                      | <u>0</u> PDP context is not optimized for signaling                            |
|                                      | 1 PDP context is optimized for signaling <b>&lt;PDP_type&gt;</b>               |

## 10.7. AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context

The **AT+CGACT** write command is used to activate or deactivate the specified PDP context(s). After the command has completed, the MT remains in V.250 command state. If any PDP context is already in the requested state, the state for that context remains unchanged. If the MT is not PS attached when the activation form of the command is executed, the MT first performs a PS attach and then attempts to activate the specified contexts. If no **<cid>**s specify the activation/deactivation form of the command, it will activate or deactivate all defined contexts.

### AT+CGACT Activate or Deactivate PDP Context

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGACT=?</b>                                   | Response<br><b>+CGACT:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGACT?</b>                                    | Response<br><b>+CGACT:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;state&gt;</b><br>[ <b>&lt;CR&gt;&lt;LF&gt;</b> + <b>CGACT:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> [...]]<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGACT=&lt;state&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>NO CARRIER</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time   | 150s, determined by network.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007   |   |

## Parameter

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;state&gt;</b> | Indicates the state of PDP context activation<br>0 Deactivated<br>1 Activated<br>Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command |
| <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>   | A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>+CGDCONT</b> command)  |

## Example

```
AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET" //Define PDP context
OK
AT+CGACT=1,1 //Activated PDP
OK
AT+CGACT=0,1 //Deactivated PDP
OK
```

## 10.8. AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

The **AT+CGDATA** write command causes the MT to perform whatever actions are necessary to establish communication between the TE and the network using one or more packet domain PDP types. This may include performing a PS attach and one or more PDP context activations. Commands following the **AT+CGDATA** command in the AT command line will not be processed by the MT.

If the **<L2P>** parameter value is unacceptable to the MT, the MT shall return an ERROR or +CME ERROR response. Otherwise, the MT issues the intermediate result code CONNECT and enters V.250 online data state. After data transfer is complete, and the layer 2 protocol termination procedure has completed successfully, the command state is reentered and the MT returns the final result code OK.

| <b>AT+CGDATA Enter Data State</b>                                 |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGDATA=?</b>                                | Response<br><b>+CGDATA:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;L2P&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGDATA=&lt;L2P&gt;[,&lt;cid&gt;[,...]]</b> | Response<br><b>CONNECT</b><br><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms          |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.007 |

### Parameter

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;L2P&gt;</b> | A string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be used between the TE and MT: PPP Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP<br>Other values are not supported and will result in an <b>ERROR</b> response to the execution command |
| <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> | A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>+CGDCONT</b> command)  |

## 10.9. AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

The **AT+CGPADDR** write command returns a list of PDP addresses for the specified context identifiers. If no **<cid>** is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are returned.

| <b>AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address</b>                                   |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGPADDR=?</b>                                  | Response<br><b>+CGPADDR:</b> (list of defined <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGPADDR[=&lt;cid&gt;[,&lt;cid&gt;[,...]]]</b> | Response<br><b>+CGPADDR:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b><br><b>[+CGPADDR:</b> <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> <b>[...]]]</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b> |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference  | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

### Parameter

|                         |   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;cid&gt;</b>      | A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see <b>+CGDCONT</b> command)   |
| <b>&lt;PDP_addr&gt;</b> | A string that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the <b>+CGDCONT</b> |

command when the context was defined. For a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last PDP context activation that used the context definition referred to **<cid>**. **<PDP\_address>** is omitted if none is available

### Example

```
AT+CGDCONT=1,"IP","UNINET" //Define PDP context
OK
AT+CGACT=1,1 //Activated PDP
OK
AT+CGPADDR=1 //Show PDP address
+CGPADDR: 1,"10.76.51.180"
OK
```

## 10.10. AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

**AT+CGCLASS** is used to set the MT to operate according to the specified mode of operation, see 3GPP TS 23.060.

### AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGCLASS=?</b>              | Response<br><b>+CGCLASS:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;class&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>                                       |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGCLASS?</b>               | Response<br><b>+CGCLASS:</b> <b>&lt;class&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGCLASS=&lt;class&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                            | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                      |  |

## Parameter

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;class&gt;</b> | A string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class (Functionality in descending order)<br>"A" Class A |
|----------------------|---|

## 10.11. AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

The **AT+CGREG** command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CGREG: <stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's GPRS network registration status in GERAN/UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<Act>],[<rac>]]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in GERAN/UTRAN.

### AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGREG=?</b>            | Response<br><b>+CGREG:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;n&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGREG?</b>             | Response<br>In Non-CDMA mode:<br><b>+CGREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b><br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>In CDMA mode:<br><b>+CGREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;sid&gt;,&lt;nid_bid&gt;,&lt;Act&gt;]</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGREG[=&lt;n&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                  |   |

## Parameter

In Non-CDMA mode:

|                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>    | 0 | Disable network registration unsolicited result code   |
|                     | 1 | Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG:&lt;stat&gt;</b>   |
|                     | 2 | Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;lac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b>  |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> | 0 | Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to .The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.  |
|                     | 1 | Registered, home network .The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.   |
|                     | 2 | Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to. The UE is in GMM state GMM-DEREGISTERED or GMM-REGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available. |
|                     | 3 | Registration denied. The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL. The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user.   |
|                     | 4 | Unknown  |
|                     | 5 | Registered, roaming  |
| <b>&lt;lac&gt;</b>  |   | String type, two bytes location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)  |
| <b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>   |   | String type, two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  |
| <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>  |   | Access technology selected   |
|                     | 0 | GSM  |
|                     | 2 | UTRAN  |
|                     | 3 | GSM W/EGPRS  |
|                     | 4 | UTRAN W/HSDPA  |
|                     | 5 | UTRAN W/HSUPA  |
|                     | 6 | UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA  |
|                     | 7 | E-UTRAN  |

In CDMA mode:

|                        |   |   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>       | 0 | Disable network registration unsolicited result code  |
|                        | 1 | Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG:&lt;stat&gt;</b>  |
|                        | 2 | Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code <b>+CGREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;sid&gt;,&lt;nid_bid&gt;,&lt;Act&gt;]</b>  |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b>    | 0 | Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to .The UE is in GMM state GMM-NULL or GMM-DEREGISTERED-INITIATED. The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user. |
|                        | 1 | Registered, home network .The UE is in GMM state GMM-REGISTERED or GMM-ROUTING-AREA-UPDATING-INITIATED INITIATED on the home PLMN.  |
| <b>&lt;sid&gt;</b>     |   | String type, two bytes system ID in hexadecimal format  |
| <b>&lt;nid_bid&gt;</b> |   | String type, high 16 bit(network ID) and low 16bit(BTS ID) in hexadecimal format  |

---

**<Act>**      Access technology selected  
100      CDMA

---

### Example

```
//NON-CDMA MODE
AT+CGREG=2
OK
AT+CGATT=0
OK

+CGREG: 2
AT+CGATT=1
OK

+CGREG: 1,"D504","80428B5",2

//CDMA MODE
AT+CGREG=2
OK
AT+CGREG?
+CGREG: 2,1,"3747","A23C2",100

OK
```

## 10.12. AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

Set command enables or disables sending of unsolicited result codes **+CGEV: XXX** from MT to TE in the case of certain events occurring in the Packet Domain MT or the network. **<mode>** controls the processing of unsolicited result codes specified within this command. **<bfr>** controls the effect on buffered codes when **<mode>** 1 or 2 is entered.

### AT+CGEREP Packet Domain Event Reporting

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGEREP=?</b> | Response<br><b>+CGEREP:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b> s)<br><br>OK |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGEREP?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CGEREP:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b><br><br>OK   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGEREP=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;bfr&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Execution Command<br><b>AT+CGEREP</b>                        | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                                  |   |

## Parameter

|                     |          |  |
|---------------------|----------|--|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> | <u>0</u> | Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.   |
|                     | 1        | Discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE.   |
|                     | 2        | Buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT when MT-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE when MT-TE link becomes available; otherwise forward them directly to the TE. |
| <b>&lt;bfr&gt;</b>  | <u>0</u> | MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1 or 2 is entered.   |
|                     | 1        | MT buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is flushed to the TE when <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> 1 or 2 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).                |

## NOTES

The unsolicited result codes and the corresponding events are defined as follows:

- +CGEV: REJECT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>**: A network request for PDP context activation occurred when the MT was unable to report it to the TE with a +CRING unsolicited result code and was automatically rejected.  
Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- +CGEV: NW REACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>, [<cid>]**: The network has requested a context reactivation. The **<cid>** used to reactivate the context is provided if known to the MT.  
Note: This event is not applicable for EPS.
- +CGEV: NW DEACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>, [<cid>]**: The network has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- +CGEV: ME DEACT <PDP\_type>, <PDP\_addr>, [<cid>]**: The mobile equipment has forced a context deactivation. The **<cid>** used to activate the context is provided if known to the MT.
- +CGEV: NW DETACH**: The network has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active

contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.

6. **+CGEV: ME DETACH**: The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach. This implies that all active contexts have been deactivated. These are not reported separately.
7. **+CGEV: NW CLASS <class>**: The network has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
8. **+CGEV: ME CLASS <class>**: The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class. The highest available class is reported (see **AT+CGCLASS**).
9. **+CGEV: PDN ACT <cid>**: Activated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.
10. **+CGEV: PDN DEACT <cid>**: Deactivated a context. The context represents a PDN connection in LTE or a Primary PDP context in GSM/UMTS.

### Example

```
AT+CGEREP=?
+CGEREP: (0-2),(0,1)

OK
AT+CGEREP?
+CGEREP: 0,0

OK
```

## 10.13. AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

**AT+CGSMS** specifies the service or service preference that the MT will use to send MO (mobile originated) SMS messages.

### AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CGSMS=?</b>                  | Response<br><b>+CGSMS:</b> (list of currently available <service>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CGSMS?</b>                   | Response<br><b>+CGSMS:</b> <service><br><br><b>OK</b>                                |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CGSMS=[&lt;service&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:                |

|                       |                                |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
|                       | <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms                          |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.007                 |

### Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;service&gt;</b> | A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used |
| 0                      | GPRS   |
| 1                      | Circuit switch   |
| 2                      | GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available)                      |
| 3                      | Circuit switch preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)            |

#### NOTE

The circuit switched service route is the default method.

## 10.14. AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

The **AT+CEREG** command queries the network registration status and controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code **+CEREG: <stat>** when **<n>=1** and there is a change in the MT's EPS network registration status in E-UTRAN, or unsolicited result code **+CEREG: <stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<Act>]]** when **<n>=2** and there is a change of the network cell in E-UTRAN.

### AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CEREG=?</b>            | Response<br><b>+CEREG:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;n&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b>                        |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CEREG?</b>             | Response<br><b>+CEREG: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;tac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CEREG[=&lt;n&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms   |

Reference  
3GPP TS 27.007

### Parameter

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>    | 0   | Disable network registration unsolicited result code  |
|                     | 1   | Enable network registration unsolicited result code <b>+CEREG:&lt;stat&gt;</b>  |
|                     | 2   | Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code <b>+CEREG: &lt;stat&gt;[,&lt;tac&gt;,&lt;ci&gt;[,&lt;Act&gt;]]</b> |
| <b>&lt;stat&gt;</b> | 0   | Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to  |
|                     | 1   | Registered, home network  |
|                     | 2   | Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to  |
|                     | 3   | Registration denied   |
|                     | 4   | Unknown   |
|                     | 5   | Registered, roaming   |
| <b>&lt;tac&gt;</b>  | String type, two bytes tracking area code in hexadecimal format |   |
| <b>&lt;ci&gt;</b>   | String type, two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format             |   |
| <b>&lt;Act&gt;</b>  | Access technology selected                                      |   |
|                     | 0   | GSM   |
|                     | 2   | UTRAN   |
|                     | 3   | GSM W/EGPRS   |
|                     | 4   | UTRAN W/HSDPA   |
|                     | 5   | UTRAN W/HSUPA   |
|                     | 6   | UTRAN W/HSDPA and HSUPA   |
|                     | 7   | E-UTRAN   |

## 10.15. AT+QGDCNT GPRS Data Counter

This command allows the application to check how many bytes are sent or received for module.

### AT+QGDCNT GPRS Data Counter

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QGDCNT=?</b> | Response<br><b>+QGDCNT:</b> (list of supported <op>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QGDCNT?</b>  | Response<br><b>+QGDCNT:</b> <bytes_sent>,<bytes_recv><br><br><b>OK</b> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QGDCNT=&lt;op&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                        | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                         |   |

### Parameter

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;op&gt;</b>         | A numeric parameter. The operation about data counter<br>0 Reset the data counter<br>1 Save the results of data counter to NV<br>If intend to auto save results please refer to command <b>AT+QAUGDCNT</b> . |
| <b>&lt;bytes_sent&gt;</b> | A numeric parameter. The amount of sent bytes.   |
| <b>&lt;bytes_rcv&gt;</b>  | A numeric parameter. The amount of received bytes.   |

#### NOTE

When module is powered on, **<bytes\_sent>** and **<bytes\_rcv>** will be loaded from results of data counter in NV. The default result in NV is 0.

### Example

```

AT+QGDCNT=? //Test command
+QGDCNT: (0,1)

OK
AT+QGDCNT? //Query the current <bytes_sent> and <bytes_rcv>
+QGDCNT: 3832,4618

OK
AT+QGDCNT=1 //Save the results to NV
OK
AT+QGDCNT =0 //Reset counter
OK

```

## 10.16. AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save GPRS Data Counter

This command allows command (**AT+QGDCNT**) saves results to NV automatically.

### AT+QAUGDCNT Auto Save GPRS Data Counter

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QAUGDCNT=?</b>              | Response<br><b>+QAUGDCNT:</b> (list of supported <value>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>                                       |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QAUGDCNT?</b>               | Response<br><b>+QAUGDCNT:</b> <value><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QAUGDCNT=&lt;value&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <err> |
| Maximum Response Time                             | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                              |   |

#### Parameter

<value> A numeric parameter. Default value is 0. <value> is the time-interval for command (**AT+QGDCNT**) saves results to NV automatically. If <value> is set to 0, auto-save feature would be disabled. Unit is second.

#### NOTE

The configuration would not be saved into NV.

#### Example

```
AT+QAUGDCNT=?           //Test command
+QAUGDCNT: (0,30-65535)

OK
AT+QAUGDCNT=35         //Set <value>
```

```
OK
AT+QAUGDCNT? //Query the interval of auto-save
+QAUGDCNT: 35
OK
```

Quectel  
Confidential

# 11 Supplementary Service Commands

## 11.1. AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

**AT+CCFC** allows control of the call forwarding supplementary service according to 3GPP TS 22.082. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

### AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number and Conditions Control

Test Command

**AT+CCFC=?**

Response

**+CCFC:** (list of supported <reads>s)

**OK**

Write Command

**AT+CCFC=<reads>,<mode>[,<number>[,<type>[,<class>[,<subaddr>[,<satype>[,<time>]]]]]]]**

Response

TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration, erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.

Only ,<reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)

If <mode><>2 and command successful:

**OK**

If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0 –3):

For registered call forwarding numbers:

**+CCFC:**

**<status>,<class1>[,<number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [**<CR><LF>+CCFC: ...**]**

**OK**

If no call forwarding numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are inactive):

**+CCFC: <status>,<class>**

**OK**

where <status>=0 and <class>=15

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       | If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms  |
| Reference             |  |
| 3GPP TS 27.007        |  |

### Parameter

|                        |   |   |
|------------------------|---|---|
| <b>&lt;reads&gt;</b>   | 0   | Unconditional   |
|                        | 1   | Mobile busy   |
|                        | 2   | No reply  |
|                        | 3   | Not reachable   |
|                        | 4   | All call forwarding (0-3)   |
|                        | 5   | All conditional call forwarding (1-3)   |
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>    | 0   | Disable   |
|                        | 1   | Enable  |
|                        | 2   | Query status  |
|                        | 3   | Registration  |
|                        | 4   | Erasure   |
| <b>&lt;number&gt;</b>  | Phone number in string type of forwarding address in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>  |   |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>    | Type of address in integer format; default value is 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 |   |
| <b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b> | String type sub-address of format specified by <b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>  |   |
| <b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>  | Type of sub-address in integer  |   |
| <b>&lt;class&gt;</b>   | 1   | Voice   |
|                        | 2   | Data  |
|                        | 4   | FAX   |
|                        | 7   | All telephony except SMS  |
|                        | 8   | Short message service   |
|                        | 16  | Data circuit sync   |
|                        | 32  | Data circuit async  |
| <b>&lt;time&gt;</b>    | 1...30  | When "no reply" ( <b>&lt;reads&gt;</b> =no reply) is enabled or queried, this gives the time in seconds to wait before call is forwarded, default value is 20 |
| <b>&lt;status&gt;</b>  | 0   | Not active  |
|                        | 1   | Active  |

### Example

```

AT+CCFC=0,3,"15021012496" //Register the destination number for unconditional call
                           forwarding (CFU)
OK
AT+CCFC=0,2 //Query the status of CFU without specifying <class>
+CFC: 1,1,"+8615021012496",145,,,
    
```

```

OK
AT+CCFC=0,4 //Erase the registered CFU destination number
OK
AT+CCFC=0,2 //Query the status, no destination number
+CCFC: 0,255
OK
    
```

## 11.2. AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

The **AT+CCWA** command allows control of the call waiting supplementary service according to 3GPP TS 22.083. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.

### AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CCWA=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CCWA:</b> (list of supported <n>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CCWA?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CCWA:</b> <n><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CCWA[=&lt;n&gt;][,&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;class&gt;]]</b> | Response<br>TA controls the call waiting supplementary service. Activation, deactivation and status query are supported.<br>If <mode><=2 and command successful:<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If <mode>=2 and command successful:<br><b>+CCWA:</b><br><status>,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[. ..]]<br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007  |  |

## Parameter

|                       |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>      | 0  | Disable presentation of an unsolicited result code |
|                       | 1  | Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code  |
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>   | When <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> parameter is not given, network is not interrogated   |  |
|                       | 0  | Disable  |
|                       | 1  | Enable   |
|                       | 2  | Query status                                       |
| <b>&lt;class&gt;</b>  | A sum of integers, each integer represents a class of information  |  |
|                       | 1  | Voice (telephony)                                  |
|                       | 2  | Data (bearer service)                              |
|                       | 4  | FAX (facsimile)                                    |
|                       | 16   | Data circuit sync                                  |
|                       | 32   | Data circuit async                                 |
| <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> | 0  | Disable  |
|                       | 1  | Enable   |
| <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> | Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>                                |  |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>   | Type of address octet in integer format  |  |
|                       | 129  | Unknown type (ISDN format number)                  |
|                       | 145  | International number type (ISDN format )           |
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>  | Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phone book |  |

## NOTES

- <status>**=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any **<class>** i.e. **+CCWA: 0, 7** will be returned in this case.
- When **<mode>**=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode the command is aborted by pressing any key.
- Unsolicited result code:  
When the presentation call waiting at the TA is enabled (and call waiting is enabled) and a terminating call set up during an established call, an unsolicited result code is returned:  
**+CCWA: <number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]**

## Example

```

AT+CCWA=1,1 //Enable presentation of an unsolicited result code
OK
ATD10086; //Establish a call
OK
+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 //Indication of a call that has been waiting

```

### 11.3. AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

The **AT+CHLD** command allows the control of the following call related services:

- A call can be temporarily disconnected from the MT but the connection is retained by the network;
- Multiparty conversation (conference calls);
- The served subscriber who has two calls (one held and the other either active or alerting) can connect the other parties and release the served subscriber's own connection.

Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released and added to a conversation, and transferred similarly as defined in 3GPP TS 22.030.

This is based on the GSM/UMTS supplementary services HOLD (Call Hold; refer to 3GPP TS 22.083 clause 2), MPTY (MultiParty; refer to 3GPP TS 22.084) and ECT (Explicit Call Transfer; refer to 3GPP TS 22.091). The interaction of this command with other commands based on other GSM/UMTS supplementary services is described in the GSM/UMTS standards. Call Hold, MultiParty and Explicit Call Transfer are only applicable to teleservice 11.

#### AT+CHLD Call Related Supplementary Services

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CHLD=?</b>            | Response<br><b>+CHLD:</b> (list of supported <n>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CHLD[=&lt;n&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA controls the supplementary services call hold, multiparty and explicit call transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to conversation and transferred.<br><br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                       | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                 |   |

#### Parameter

|     |   |   |
|-----|---|---|
| <n> | 0 | Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting, terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any) |
|     | 1 | Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call).  |

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| 1X       | Terminate the specific call number X (X=1-7)   |
| <u>2</u> | Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call |
| 2X       | Place all active calls except call X (X=1-7) on hold   |
| 3        | Add the held call to the active calls  |
| 4        | Connects the two calls and disconnects the subscriber from both calls (ECT)                                      |

### Example

```

ATD10086; //Establish a call
OK

+CCWA: "02154450293",129,1 //Indication of a call that has been waiting
AT+CHLD=2 //Place the active call on hold and accept the waiting call as
the active call

OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,1,0,0,"10086",129 //The first call on hold

+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,0,"02154450293",129 //The second call be active

OK
AT+CHLD=21 //Place the active call except call X=1 on hold
OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,0,"10086",129 //The first call be active

+CLCC: 2,1,1,0,1,"02154450293",129 //The second call on hold

OK
AT+CHLD=3 //Add a held call to the active calls in order to set up a
conference (multiparty) call

OK
AT+CLCC
+CLCC: 1,0,0,0,1,"10086",129

+CLCC: 2,1,0,0,1,"02154450293",129

OK

```

## 11.4. AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

**AT+CLIP** refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service CLIP (Calling Line Identification Presentation) that enables a called subscriber to get the calling line identity (CLI) of the calling party when receiving a mobile terminated call.

### AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CLIP=?</b>          | Response<br><b>+CLIP:</b> (list of supported <n>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CLIP?</b>           | Response<br><b>+CLIP:</b> <n>,<m><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CLIP=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br>TA enables or disables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                     | 15s, determined by network.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007               |  |

#### Parameter

|           |   |   |
|-----------|---|---|
| <n>       | 0   | Suppress unsolicited result codes       |
|           | 1   | Display unsolicited result codes        |
| <m>       | 0   | CLIP not provisioned                    |
|           | 1   | CLIP provisioned                        |
|           | 2   | Unknown                                 |
| <number>  | Phone number in string type of calling address in format specified by <type>                |   |
| <subaddr> | String type subaddress of format specified by <satype>                                      |   |
| <satype>  | Type of subaddress octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] subclause 10.5.4.8) |   |
| <type>    | Type of address octet in integer format;  |   |
|           | 129   | Unknown type (ISDN format)              |
|           | 145   | International number type (ISDN format) |
|           | 161   | National number                         |

|                             |   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>        | String type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phone book |   |
| <b>&lt;CLI validity&gt;</b> | 0   | CLI valid   |
|                             | 1   | CLI has been withheld by the originator   |
|                             | 2   | CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network |

**NOTE**

Unsolicited result code:  
When the presentation of the CLIP at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or **+CRING: <type>**) at a mobile terminating call:  
**+CLIP: <number>,<type>,[subaddr],[satype],[<alpha>],<CLI validity>**

**Example**

```
AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"
OK
AT+CLIP=1
OK

RING

+CLIP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL",0
```

## 11.5. AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

**AT+CLIR** refers to the CLIR supplementary service (Calling Line Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 22.081 and the OIR supplementary service (Originating Identification Restriction) according to 3GPP TS 24.607) that allows a calling subscriber to enable or disable the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.

### AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CLIR=?</b> | Response<br><b>+CLIR:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;n&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CLIR?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CLIR:</b> <b>&lt;n&gt;,&lt;m&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>             |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CLIR[=&lt;n&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA restricts or enables the presentation of the calling line identity (CLI) to the called party when originating a call.<br>The command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the opposite Command.<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                       | 15s, determined by network.  |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                 |  |

### Parameter

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b> | Parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls<br>0 Presentation indicator is used according to the subscription of the CLIR service<br>1 CLIR invocation<br>2 CLIR suppression   |
| <b>&lt;m&gt;</b> | Parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the network<br>0 CLIR not provisioned<br>1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode<br>2 Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)<br>3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted<br>4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed |

## 11.6. AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

**AT+COLP** refers to the GSM/UMTS supplementary service COLP (Connected Line Identification Presentation) that enables a calling subscriber to get the connected line identity (COL) of the called party after setting up a mobile originated call. The command enables or disables the presentation of the COL at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.

### AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+COLP=?</b> | Response<br><b>+COLP:</b> (list of supported <n>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
|----------------------------------|---|

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Read Command<br><b>AT+COLP?</b>             | Response<br><b>+COLP: &lt;n&gt;,&lt;m&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+COLP[=&lt;n&gt;]</b> | Response<br>TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the TE for a mobile originating a call. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service COLR in the network.<br><br>Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any <b>+CR</b> or V.25ter responses.<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                       | 15s, determined by network.   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                 |   |

## Parameter

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;n&gt;</b>       | Parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in the TA<br>0      Disable<br>1      Enable   |
| <b>&lt;m&gt;</b>       | Parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network<br>0      COLP not provisioned<br>1      COLP provisioned<br>2      Unknown (e.g. no network, etc.) |
| <b>&lt;number&gt;</b>  | Phone number in string type, format specified by <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>  |
| <b>&lt;type&gt;</b>    | Type of address octet in integer format<br>129      Unknown type (ISDN format number)<br>145      International number type (ISDN format )                            |
| <b>&lt;subaddr&gt;</b> | String type sub-address of format specified by <b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>  |
| <b>&lt;satype&gt;</b>  | Type of sub-address octet in integer format (refer to 3GPP TS 24.008 sub clause 10.5.4.8 )  |
| <b>&lt;alpha&gt;</b>   | Optional string type alphanumeric representation of <b>&lt;number&gt;</b> corresponding to the entry found in phone book  |

### NOTE

Intermediate result code:  
When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is returned before any **+CR** or V.25ter responses:  
**+COLP: <number>,<type>,[<subaddr>],[<satype>],[<alpha>]**

## Example

```
AT+CPBW=1,"02151082965",129,"QUECTEL"
OK
AT+COLP=1
OK
ATD02151082965;
+COLP: "02151082965",129,,,"QUECTEL"
OK
```

## 11.7. AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

**AT+CSSN** refers to supplementary service related network initiated notifications. The write command enables/disables the presentation of notification result codes from TA to TE.

### AT+CSSN Supplementary Service Notifications

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CSSN=?</b>                      | Response<br><b>+CSSN:</b> (list of supported <n>s),(list of supported <m>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>                            |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CSSN?</b>                       | Response<br><b>+CSSN:</b> <n>,<m><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CSSN=&lt;n&gt;[,&lt;m&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                                 | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007                           |   |

### Parameter

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| <n> | Integer type, parameter sets/shows the <b>+CSSI</b> intermediate result code presentation status to the TE |
| 0   | Disable  |
| 1   | Enable   |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;m&gt;</b>     | Integer type (parameter sets/shows the <b>+CSSU</b> unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE)<br>0   Disable<br>1   Enable  |
| <b>&lt;code1&gt;</b> | Integer type, it is manufacturer specific, which of these codes are supported<br>0   Unconditional call forwarding is active<br>1   Some of the conditional call forwardings are active<br>2   Call has been forwarded<br>3   Waiting call is pending<br>5   Outgoing call is barred   |
| <b>&lt;code2&gt;</b> | Integer type, it is manufacturer specific, which of these codes are supported<br>0   The incoming call is a forwarded call<br>2   Call has been put on hold (during a voice call)<br>3   Call has been retrieved (during a voice call)<br>5   Held call was terminated by other party<br>10   Additional incoming call forwarded |

#### NOTES

1. When **<n>=1** and a supplementary service notification is received after a mobile originated call setup, the **+CSSI** intermediate result code is sent to TE before any other MO call setup result codes:  
**+CSSI: <code1>**
2. When **<m>=1** and a supplementary service notification is received during a mobile terminated call setup or during a call, the **+CSSU** unsolicited result code is sent to TE:  
**+CSSU: <code2>**

## 11.8. AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

**AT+CUSD** allows control of the Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) according to 3GPP TS 22.090. Both network and mobile initiated operations are supported.

Parameter **<mode>** is used to disable/enable the presentation of an unsolicited result code. The value **<mode>=2** is used to cancel an ongoing USSD session. For an USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation, the format is: **+CUSD: <status>[,<rspstr>[,<dcs>]]**.

When **<reqstr>** is given, a mobile initiated USSD string or a response USSD string to a network initiated operation is sent to the network. The response USSD string from the network is returned in a subsequent **+CUSD** URC.

**AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CUSD=?</b>  | Response<br><b>+CUSD:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CUSD?</b>   | Response<br><b>+CUSD:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CUSD[=&lt;mode&gt;[,&lt;reqstr&gt;[,&lt;dcs&gt;]]]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 120s, determined by network.   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007   |  |

**Parameter**

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b>   | Integer type, sets/shows the result code presentation status to the TE<br><u>0</u> Disable the result code presentation to the TE<br>1    Enable the result code presentation to the TE<br>2    Cancel session(not applicable to read command response)   |
| <b>&lt;reqstr&gt;</b> | Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) to be sent to the network. If this parameter is not given, network is not interrogated.  |
| <b>&lt;rspstr&gt;</b> | Unstructured Supplementary Service Data (USSD) received from the network  |
| <b>&lt;dcs&gt;</b>    | Integer type, 3GPP TS 23.038 Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme (default 15)   |
| <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> | USSD response from the network or the network initiated operation<br>0    No further user action required (network initiated USSD Notify, or no further information needed after mobile initiated operation)<br>1    Further user action required (network initiated USSD Request, or further information needed after mobile initiated operation)<br>2    USSD terminated by network<br>3    Other local client has responded<br>4    Operation not supported<br>5    Network time out |

# 12 Audio Commands

## 12.1. AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

**AT+CLVL** is used to select the volume of the internal loudspeaker of the MT.

### AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CLVL=?</b>              | Response<br><b>+CLVL:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;level&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b>                   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CLVL?</b>               | Response<br><b>+CLVL:</b> <b>&lt;level&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CLVL=&lt;level&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                         | 300ms   |
| Reference                                     | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

#### Parameter

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;level&gt;</b> | Integer type, value (0-3-5) with manufacturer specific range (Smallest value represents the lowest sound level) |
|----------------------|---|

## 12.2. AT+CMUT Mute Control

**AT+CMUT** is used to enable and disable the uplink voice muting during a voice call.

### AT+CMUT Mute Control

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CMUT=?</b>          | Response<br><b>+CMUT:</b> (list of supported <n>s)<br><br><b>OK</b>                                     |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CMUT?</b>           | Response<br><b>+CMUT:</b> <n><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CMUT=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                     | 300ms   |
| Reference                                 | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

#### Parameter

|     |   |          |
|-----|---|----------|
| <n> | 0 | Mute off |
|     | 1 | Mute on  |

### 12.3. AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

The **AT+VTS** command is used to send ASCII characters which causes MSC to transmit DTMF tones to a remote subscriber. This command can only be operated in voice call.

#### AT+VTS DTMF and Tone Generation

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+VTS=?</b>                                       | Response<br><b>+VTS:</b> (list of supported <dtmf_string>s),(list of supported <duration>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+VTS=&lt;dtmf_string&gt;[,&lt;duration&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:                        |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
|                       | <b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b>  |
| Maximum Response Time | Depends on the length of <b>&lt;dtmf_string&gt;</b> and <b>&lt;duration&gt;</b> . |
| Reference             | 3GPP TS 27.007  |

### Parameter

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;dtmf_string&gt;</b> | ASCII characters in the set 0...9,#,*, A, B, C, D. The string should enclose in quotation marks ("...")<br>When sending multiple tones at a time, the time interval of two tones <b>&lt;interval&gt;</b> specified by <b>+VTD</b> . The maximal length of the string is 31   |
| <b>&lt;duration&gt;</b>    | The duration of each tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. Value ranges from 0 to 255 and default is 0. If the duration is less than the minimum value depended on the network, the actual duration is depended on the network. If this parameter is omitted, <b>&lt;duration&gt;</b> is specified by <b>+VTD</b> . |

### Example

```

ATD12345678900;           //Dial
OK
<Call connect>
AT+VTS="1"                //The remote can listen DTMF tone
OK
AT+VTS="1234567890A"     //Send multiple tones at a time
OK

```

## 12.4. AT+VTD Tone Duration

**AT+VTD** sets the duration of DTMF tones. This command can also set the time interval between two tones when sending multiple tones at a time.

### AT+VTD Tone Duration

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+VTD=?</b> | Response<br><b>+VTS: (0-255),(0-255)</b><br><br><b>OK</b>  |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+VTD?</b>  | Response<br><b>+VTD: &lt;duration&gt;,&lt;interval&gt;</b> |

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | OK  |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+VTD=&lt;duration&gt;[,&lt;interval&gt;]</b> | Response<br>OK<br>ERROR<br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>3GPP TS 27.007  |   |

### Parameter

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;duration&gt;</b> | The duration of each tone in 1/10 seconds with tolerance. Value ranges from 0 to 255 and the default is 3.<br>Whether the duration is less than the minimum value or not depends on the network, and the actual duration depends on the network as well. |
| <b>&lt;interval&gt;</b> | The time interval of two tones when sending multiple tones at a time by <b>+VTS</b> . Value ranges from 0 to 255 and the default is 0.   |

## 12.5. AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode

**AT+QAUDMOD** sets the audio mode required for the connected device. It will take effects at next sound activity.

| <b>AT+QAUDMOD Set Audio Mode</b>                |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QAUDMOD=?</b>             | Response<br><b>+QAUDMOD:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> s)<br><br>OK                 |
| Read command<br><b>AT+QAUDMOD?</b>              | Response<br><b>+QAUDMOD:</b> <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b><br><br>OK                                       |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QAUDMOD=&lt;mode&gt;</b> | Response<br>OK<br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms |
| Reference<br>Quectel  |       |

## Parameter

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;mode&gt;</b> | Numeric type, indicates the current configured audio mode                            |
| 0                   | Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Handset |
| 1                   | Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Headset |
| 2                   | Echo canceller, noise suppressor, digital gain and calibration parameter for Speaker |

## 12.6. AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration

**AT+QDAI** is used to configure the digital audio interface. While **<io>=1**, the user can define the PCM mode (master/slave mode) by configuration setting; while **<io>=3**, the external codec chip linked with PCM interface is ALC5616 model through the I2C. The settings will take effect after module reboot.

| <b>AT+QDAI Digital Audio Interface Configuration</b>   |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QDAI=?</b>   | Response<br><b>+QDAI:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;io&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;mode&gt;s</b> ),<br>(list of supported <b>&lt;fsync&gt;s</b> ),(list of supported <b>&lt;clock&gt;s</b> ),(list<br>of supported <b>&lt;format&gt;s</b> )<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QDAI?</b>  | Response<br><b>+QDAI:</b><br><b>&lt;io&gt;[,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;fsync&gt;,&lt;clock&gt;,&lt;format&gt;&lt;pcm16k&gt;]</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QDAI=&lt;io&gt;[,&lt;mode&gt;,&lt;fsync&gt;,&lt;clock&gt;[,&lt;format&gt;]]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time  | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel   |   |

## Parameter

|          |   |   |
|----------|---|---|
| <io>     | 1 | Digital PCM output (customer defined)               |
|          | 2 | Reserved  |
|          | 3 | Analog output (for our default audio codec alc5616) |
| <mode>   | 0 | Master mode   |
|          | 1 | Slave mode  |
| <fsync>  | 0 | Primary mode (short-sync)                           |
|          | 1 | Auxiliary mode (long-sync)                          |
| <clock>  | 0 | 128K  |
|          | 1 | 256K  |
|          | 2 | 512K  |
|          | 3 | 1024K   |
|          | 4 | 2048K   |
|          | 5 | 4096K   |
| <format> | 0 | 16-bit linear                                       |
|          | 1 | 8-bit a-law   |
|          | 2 | 8-bit u-law   |
| <pcm16k> | 0 | Disable   |
|          | 1 | Enable  |

### NOTES

1. Configuration of <io> will be saved to NV immediately by default.
2. Now master & slave modes under short sync signal, and master mode under long sync signal are all supported.
3. When you select short-sync & master mode, 256K-4096K clock frequency is supported. And if you select long-sync & master mode, only 128K clock frequency is supported.
4. When you select slave mode, then you must provide master & sync clock for the module.

### Example

```
AT+QDAI=? //Query the range.
```

```
+QDAI: (1-3),(0,1),(0,1),(0-5),(0-2),(0,1)
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+QDAI? //Query the current interface configuration.
```

```
+QDAI: 1,0,0,4,0
```

```
OK
```

```
AT+QDAI=1,1,0,4,1 //Set AUX PCM interface to slave short-sync mode, PCM format 8-bit a-law.
```

```
OK
```

## 12.7. AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode

**AT+QSIDET** is used to set the side tone gain value of the current mode. It will take effects at next sound activity.

### AT+QSIDET Set the Side Tone Gain in Current Mode

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QSIDET=?</b>                | Response<br><b>+QSIDET:</b> (list of supported <st_gain>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QSIDET?</b>                 | Response<br><b>+QSIDET:</b> <st_gain><br><br><b>OK</b>                      |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QSIDET=&lt;st_gain&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>                                       |
| Maximum Response Time                             | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                              |   |

#### Parameter

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| <st_gain> | Numeric type; indicates the configured side tone gain in current mode<br>Range: 0-65535. Default value might be different in different audio modes |
|-----------|--|

#### NOTE

This parameter will not be saved.

## 12.8. AT+QAUDLOOP Enable Audio Loop Test

This command is used to enable audio loop test.

### AT+QAUDLOOP Enable Audio Loop Test

|                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QAUDLOOP=?</b> | Response<br><b>+QAUDLOOP:</b> (list of supported <enable>s) |
|--------------------------------------|---|

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | OK   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QAUDLOOP?</b>              | Response<br><b>+QAUDLOOP: &lt;enable&gt;</b> |
|  | OK   |
| Set Command<br><b>AT+QAUDLOOP=&lt;enable&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>        |
| Maximum Response Time                            | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel                             |  |

### Parameter

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> | Numeric type; to enable or disable audio loop test |
| 0                     | Disable audio loop test                            |
| 1                     | Enable audio loop test                             |

#### NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

## 12.9. AT+QMIC Set Up-link (MIC) Gains

This command is used to set MIC gains to change up-link volume.

### AT+QMIC Set Up-link (MIC) Gains

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QMIC=?</b> | Response<br><b>+QMIC: (0-65535),(0-65535)</b>            |
|                                  | OK   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QMIC?</b>  | Response<br><b>+QMIC: &lt;txgain&gt;,&lt;txdgain&gt;</b> |
|                                  | OK   |

|   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Set Command<br><b>AT+QMIC=&lt;txgain&gt; [,&lt;txdgain&gt;]</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b> |
| Maximum Response Time   | 300ms                                 |

### Parameter

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;txgain&gt;</b>  | Numeric type, which indicates up-link codec gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes   |
| <b>&lt;txdgain&gt;</b> | Numeric type, which indicates up-link digital gain and the range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes |

#### NOTE

These parameters will not be saved.

## 12.10. AT+QTONEDT Enable/Disable DTMF Detection

This command is used to enable or disable DTMF detection. When you enable this function, DTMF tones sent by other side will be detected, and report ASCII code on the serial port which you assigned.

### AT+ QTONEDT Enable/Disable DTMF Detection

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QTONEDT=?</b>               | Response<br><b>+QTONEDT:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QTONEDT?</b>                | Response<br><b>+QTONEDT:</b> <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>                       |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QTONEDT=&lt;enable&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>   |
| Maximum Response Time                             | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                              |   |

## Parameter

|                       |                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;enable&gt;</b> | Enable/disable DTMF detection |
| <u>0</u>              | Disable                       |
| 1                     | Enable                        |

## NOTES

- Settings will take effect immediately. When you reset the module, settings will revert to the default values.
- DTMF characters - ASCII:

| DTMF | ASCII | DTMF | ASCII |
|------|-------|------|-------|
| 0    | 48    | 8    | 56    |
| 1    | 49    | 9    | 57    |
| 2    | 50    | A    | 65    |
| 3    | 51    | B    | 66    |
| 4    | 52    | C    | 67    |
| 5    | 53    | D    | 68    |
| 6    | 54    | *    | 42    |
| 7    | 55    | #    | 35    |

## 12.11. AT+QTXGAIN Set Down-link (RX) Gains

This command is used to set RX gains to change down-link volume.

### AT+QTXGAIN Set Down-link (RX) Gains

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QTXGAIN=?</b>               | Response<br><b>+QTXGAIN: (0-65535)</b><br><br><b>OK</b>      |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QTXGAIN?</b>                | Response<br><b>+QTXGAIN: &lt;rxgain&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QTXGAIN=&lt;rxgain&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><b>ERROR</b>                        |
| Maximum Response Time                             | 300ms  |

## Parameter

**<rxgain>** Numeric type, which indicates down-link codec gain. The range is 0-65535. The default value might be different in different audio modes.

## Example

```
AT+QTXGAIN=? //Test Command.
+QTXGAIN: (0-65535)

OK
AT+QTXGAIN? //Query current value; the default value might be different in different
audio modes.
+QTXGAIN: 36864

OK
AT+QTXGAIN=8192 //Set codec gain to 8192.
OK
AT+QTXGAIN? //Query current configuration.
+QTXGAIN: 8192

OK
```

# 13 Hardware Related Commands

## 13.1. AT+QPOWD Power off

The command **AT+QPOWD** is used to shut down the module. The UE will return OK immediately when the command is executed. Then the UE deactivates the network. After it is completed, the UE outputs message "POWERED DOWN" and enter into the shutdown state. The maximum time for unregistering network is 60 seconds. The UE is not allowed to turn off the power before the module STATE pin is set low or the URC "POWERED DOWN" is output to avoid data loss.

### AT+QPOWD Power off

|                                    |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Execute Command<br><b>AT+QPOWD</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time              | 300ms                 |
| Reference<br>Quectel               |                       |

## 13.2. AT+CCLK Clock

**AT+CCLK** sets and queries the real time clock (RTC) of the module. The current setting is retained until the module is totally disconnected from power.

### AT+CCLK Clock

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+CCLK=?</b>             | Response<br><b>OK</b>   |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+CCLK?</b>              | Response<br><b>+CCLK: &lt;time&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b>   |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+CCLK=&lt;time&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b><br><br>If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR: &lt;err&gt;</b> |

|                       |       |
|-----------------------|-------|
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms |
| Reference             |       |
| 3GPP TS 27.007        |       |

### Parameter

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;time&gt;</b> | String type value, format is “YY/MM/DD, hh:mm:ss±zz”, indicate year (two last digits), month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -48...+56). E.g. May 6 <sup>th</sup> , 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to “94/05/06,22:10:00+08”. |
|---------------------|--|

### Example

```
AT+CCLK? //Query the local time
+CCLK: "08/01/04,00:19:43+00"
OK
```

## 13.3. AT+CBC Battery Charge

**AT+CBC** returns battery connection status **<bcs>** and battery charge level **<bcl>** of the MT.

### AT+CBC Battery Charge

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Test Command          | Response   |
| <b>AT+CBC=?</b>       | <b>+CBC:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;bcs&gt;</b> s),(list of supported <b>&lt;bcl&gt;</b> s), <b>&lt;voltage&gt;</b> |
|                       | <b>OK</b>  |
| Execution Command     | Response   |
| <b>AT+CBC</b>         | <b>+CBC:</b> <b>&lt;bcs&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;bcl&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;voltage&gt;</b>  |
|                       | <b>OK</b>  |
|                       | If error is related to ME functionality:<br><b>+CME ERROR:</b> <b>&lt;err&gt;</b>                                      |
| Maximum Response Time | 300ms  |
| Reference             |  |
| 3GPP TS 27.007        |  |

**Parameter**

---

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;bc&gt;</b>      | Battery charge status                                |
| 0                      | ME is not charging                                   |
| 1                      | ME is charging                                       |
| 2                      | Charging has finished                                |
| <b>&lt;bcl&gt;</b>     | Battery charging level                               |
| 0-100                  | Battery has 0-100 percent of capacity remaining vent |
| <b>&lt;voltage&gt;</b> | Battery voltage (Mv)                                 |

---

**13.4. AT+QADC Read ADC**

This command is used to read the voltage of the ADC channel.

| <b>AT+QADC Read ADC</b>                     |   |
|---|---|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QADC=?</b>            | Response<br><b>+QADC:</b> (list of supported <b>&lt;port&gt;</b> s)<br><br><b>OK</b>    |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QADC=&lt;port&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>+QADC:</b> <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> , <b>&lt;value&gt;</b><br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Maximum Response Time                       | 300ms   |
| Reference<br>Quectel                        |   |

**Parameter**

---

|                       |                                  |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>&lt;port&gt;</b>   | Channel number of the ADC.       |
| 0                     | ADC Channel 0                    |
| 1                     | ADC Channel 1                    |
| <b>&lt;status&gt;</b> | 0 Fail                           |
|                       | 1 Success                        |
| <b>&lt;value&gt;</b>  | The voltage of the ADC port (Mv) |

---

## 13.5. AT+QSCLK Configure Whether or not to Enter into Sleep Mode

AT command “**AT+QSCLK**” is used to control whether the module enters into sleep mode. When **AT+QSCLK** is enabled and DTR is pulled up, WAKEUP\_IN is pulled up, the module can directly enter sleep mode. If **AT+QSCLK** is enabled and DTR is pulled down, WAKEUP\_IN is pulled down, you need pull the DTR pin up and pull the WAKEUP\_IN pin up, then module can enter into sleep mode.

### AT+QSCLK Configure Whether or not to Enter into Sleep Mode

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Test Command<br><b>AT+QSCLK=?</b>          | Response<br><b>+QSCLK:</b> (list of supported <n>s)<br><br><b>OK</b> |
| Read Command<br><b>AT+QSCLK?</b>           | Response<br><b>+QSCLK:</b> <n><br><br><b>OK</b>                      |
| Write Command<br><b>AT+QSCLK=&lt;n&gt;</b> | Response<br><b>OK</b>  |
| Maximum Response Time                      | 300ms  |
| Reference<br>Quectel                       |  |

#### Parameter

|     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| <n> | <u>0</u> | Disable slow clock                         |
|     | 1        | Enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR |

# 14 Appendix

## 14.1. Reference

Table 6: Related Documents

| SN  | Document Name  | Remark   |
|-----|----------------|--|
| [1] | V.25ter        | Serial asynchronous automatic dialing and control  |
| [2] | 3GPP TS 27.007 | Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; AT command set for User Equipment (UE)   |
| [3] | 3GPP TS 27.005 | Digital cellular telecommunications (Phase 2+); Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS); LTE; Use of Data Terminal Equipment – Data Circuit terminating Equipment (DTE-DCE) interface for Short Message Service (SMS) and Cell Broadcast Service (CBS) |

Table 7: Terms and Abbreviations

| Abbreviation | Description                   |
|--------------|-------------------------------|
| AMR          | Adaptive Multi-Rate           |
| ME           | Mobile Equipment              |
| TA           | Terminal Adapter              |
| MS           | Mobile Station                |
| DCE          | Data Communication Equipment  |
| TE           | Terminal Equipment            |
| DTE          | Data Terminal Equipment       |
| RTS/CTS      | Request To Send/Clear To Send |

|      |  |
|------|--|
| GPRS | General Packet Radio Service                 |
| DCD  | Dynamic Content Delivery                     |
| DTR  | Data Terminal Ready                          |
| CSD  | Circuit Switch Data                          |
| PSC  | Primary Synchronization Code                 |
| PDP  | Packet Data Protocol                         |
| TCP  | Transmission Control Protocol                |
| UDP  | User Datagram Protocol                       |
| ECT  | Explicit Call Transfer supplementary service |
| TA   | Terminal Adapter                             |
| TE   | Terminal Equipment                           |
| UE   | User Equipment                               |

## 14.2. Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

Table 8: Factory Default Settings Restorable with AT&F

| AT Command | Parameters | Factory Defaults |
|------------|------------|------------------|
| ATE        | <value>    | 1                |
| ATQ        | <n>        | 0                |
| ATS0       | <n>        | 0                |
| ATS3       | <n>        | 13               |
| ATS4       | <n>        | 10               |
| ATS5       | <n>        | 8                |
| ATS6       | <n>        | 2                |
| ATS7       | <n>        | 0                |

|          |                             |                |
|----------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| ATS8     | <n>                         | 2              |
| ATS10    | <n>                         | 15             |
| ATV      | <value>                     | 1              |
| ATX      | <value>                     | 4              |
| AT&C     | <value>                     | 1              |
| AT&D     | <value>                     | 1              |
| AT+ICF   | <format>,<parity>           | 3,3            |
| AT+CREG  | <n>                         | 0              |
| AT+CGREG | <n>                         | 0              |
| AT+CBST  | <speed>,<name>,<ce>         | 0,0,1          |
| AT+CMEE  | <n>                         | 1              |
| AT+CSCS  | <chset>                     | "GSM"          |
| AT+CSTA  | <type>                      | 129            |
| AT+CR    | <mode>                      | 0              |
| AT+CRC   | <mode>                      | 0              |
| AT+CSMS  | <service>                   | 0              |
| AT+CMGF  | <mode>                      | 0              |
| AT+CSMP  | <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc>        | 17,167,0,0     |
| AT+CSDH  | <show>                      | 0              |
| AT+CSCB  | <mode>                      | 0              |
| AT+CPMS  | <mem1>,<mem2>,<mem3>        | "ME","ME","ME" |
| AT+CNMI  | <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> | 2,1,0,0,0      |
| AT+CMMS  | <n>                         | 0              |
| AT+CVHU  | <mode>                      | 0              |
| AT+CLIP  | <n>                         | 0              |

|             |              |     |
|-------------|--------------|-----|
| AT+COLP     | <n>          | 0   |
| AT+CLIR     | <n>          | 0   |
| AT+CSSN     | <n>          | 0   |
| AT+CTZR     | <reporting>  | 0   |
| AT+CPBS     | <storage>    | SM  |
| AT+CGEREP   | <mode>,<brf> | 0,0 |
| AT+CEREG    | <n>          | 0   |
| AT+CCWA     | <n>          | 0   |
| AT+CUSC     | <mode>       | 0   |
| AT+CLVL     | <level>      | 3   |
| AT+QAUDMOD  | <mode>       | 0   |
| AT+QAUDLOOP | <enable>     | 0   |

### 14.3. AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

Table 9: AT Command Settings Storable with AT&W

| AT Command | Parameters | Display with AT&V |
|------------|------------|-------------------|
| ATE        | <value>    | Yes               |
| ATQ        | <n>        | Yes               |
| ATS0       | <n>        | Yes               |
| ATS7       | <n>        | Yes               |
| ATS10      | <n>        | Yes               |
| ATV        | <value>    | Yes               |
| ATX        | <value>    | Yes               |
| AT&C       | <value>    | Yes               |

|             |                         |     |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----|
| AT&D        | <value>                 | Yes |
| AT+IPR      | <rate>                  | No  |
| AT+CREG     | <n>                     | No  |
| AT+CGREG    | <n>                     | No  |
| AT+CEREG    | <n>                     | No  |
| AT+QSIMDET  | <enable>,<insert_level> | No  |
| AT+QSIMSTAT | <enable>                | No  |

## 14.4. AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

Table 10: AT Command Settings Storable with ATZ

| AT Command | Parameters | Factory Defaults |
|------------|------------|------------------|
| ATE        | <value>    | 1                |
| ATQ        | <n>        | 0                |
| ATS0       | <n>        | 0                |
| ATS7       | <n>        | 0                |
| ATS10      | <n>        | 15               |
| ATV        | <value>    | 1                |
| ATX        | <value>    | 4                |
| AT&C       | <value>    | 1                |
| AT&D       | <value>    | 1                |
| AT+CREG    | <n>        | 0                |
| AT+CGREG   | <n>        | 0                |
| AT+CEREG   | <n>        | 0                |

## 14.5. Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values are mostly used by common message commands. The following table lists most of general and GRPS related ERROR Codes. For some GSM protocol failure cause described in GSM specifications, the corresponding ERROR codes are not included.

**Table 11: Different Coding Schemes of +CME ERROR: <err>**

| Code of <err> | Meaning                     |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 0             | Phone failure               |
| 1             | No connection to phone      |
| 2             | Phone-adaptor link reserved |
| 3             | Operation not allowed       |
| 4             | Operation not supported     |
| 5             | PH-SIM PIN required         |
| 6             | PH-FSIM PIN required        |
| 7             | PH-FSIM PUK required        |
| 10            | SIM not inserted            |
| 11            | SIM PIN required            |
| 12            | SIM PUK required            |
| 13            | SIM failure                 |
| 14            | SIM busy                    |
| 15            | SIM wrong                   |
| 16            | Incorrect password          |
| 17            | SIM PIN2 required           |
| 18            | SIM PUK2 required           |

|    |   |
|----|---|
| 20 | Memory full                                   |
| 21 | Invalid index                                 |
| 22 | Not found                                     |
| 23 | Memory failure                                |
| 24 | Text string too long                          |
| 25 | Invalid characters in text string             |
| 26 | Dial string too long                          |
| 27 | Invalid characters in dial string             |
| 30 | No network service                            |
| 31 | Network timeout                               |
| 32 | Network not allowed - emergency calls only    |
| 40 | Network personalization PIN required          |
| 41 | Network personalization PUK required          |
| 42 | Network subset personalization PIN required   |
| 43 | Network subset personalization PUK required   |
| 44 | Service provider personalization PIN required |
| 45 | Service provider personalization PUK required |
| 46 | Corporate personalization PIN required        |
| 47 | Corporate personalization PUK required        |

## 14.6. Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

**<err>** values are mostly used by common message commands:

**Table 12: Different Coding Schemes of +CMS ERROR: <err>**

| Code of <err> | Meaning                 |
|---------------|-------------------------|
| 300           | ME failure              |
| 301           | SMS ME reserved         |
| 302           | Operation not allowed   |
| 303           | Operation not supported |
| 304           | Invalid PDU mode        |
| 305           | Invalid text mode       |
| 310           | SIM not inserted        |
| 311           | SIM pin necessary       |
| 312           | PH SIM pin necessary    |
| 313           | SIM failure             |
| 314           | SIM busy                |
| 315           | SIM wrong               |
| 316           | SIM PUK required        |
| 317           | SIM PIN2 required       |
| 318           | SIM PUK2 required       |
| 320           | Memory failure          |
| 321           | Invalid memory index    |
| 322           | Memory full             |
| 330           | SMSC address unknown    |
| 331           | No network              |
| 332           | Network timeout         |
| 500           | Unknown                 |
| 512           | SIM not ready           |

|     |                                  |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 513 | Message length exceeds           |
| 514 | Invalid request parameters       |
| 515 | ME storage failure               |
| 517 | Invalid service mode             |
| 528 | More message to send state error |
| 529 | MO SMS is not allow              |
| 530 | GPRS is suspended                |
| 531 | ME storage full                  |

## 14.7. Summary of URC

Table 13: Summary of URC

| Index | URC Display                                  | Meaning  | Condition   |
|-------|--|--|-------------|
| 1     | +CREG: <stat>                                | Indicate registration status of the ME   | AT+CREG=1   |
| 2     | +CREG:<br><stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<Act>]]        | After cell neighborhood changing shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME, with location area code | AT+CREG=2   |
| 3     | +CGREG: <stat>                               | Indicate network registration status of the ME   | AT+CGREG=1  |
| 4     | +CGREG:<br><stat>[,<lac>,<ci>[,<Act>]]       | Indicate network registration and location information of the ME   | AT+CGREG=2  |
| 5     | +CTZV: <tz>                                  | Time zone reporting  | AT+CTZR=1   |
| 6     | +CTZE: <tz>,<dst>,<time>                     | Extended time zone reporting   | AT+CTZR=2   |
| 7     | +CMTI: <mem>,<index>                         | New message is received, and saved to memory   | See AT+CNMI |
| 8     | +CMT:<br>[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><br><pdu> | New short message is received and output directly to TE (PDU mode)   | See AT+CNMI |
| 9     | +CMT:<br><oa>[,<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>       | New short message is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)  | See AT+CNMI |

|    |   |   |               |
|----|---|---|---------------|
|    | ,<fo>,<pid>,<dc<br>a>,<length>]<CR><LF><data>                                       |   |               |
| 10 | ^HCMT:<br><oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><data> | New short message is received and output directly to TE (CDMA Text mode)                        | See AT+CNMI   |
| 11 | +CBM:<br><length><CR><LF><pdu>  | New CBM is received and output directly (PDU mode)  | See AT+CNMI   |
| 12 | +CBM:<br><sn>,<mid>,<dc<br>ages><CR><LF><data>                                      | New CBM is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)                                       | See AT+CNMI   |
| 13 | +CDS:<br><length><CR><LF><pdu>  | New CDS is received and output directly (PDU mode)  | See AT+CNMI   |
| 14 | +CDS:<br><fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>                                     | New CDS is received and output directly to TE (Text mode)                                       | See AT+CNMI   |
| 15 | +CDSI: <mem>,<index>  | New message status report is received, and saved to memory                                      | See AT+CNMI   |
| 16 | ^HCDS:<br><oa>,<scts>,<lang>,<fmt>,<length>,<prt>,<prv>,<type>,<stat><CR><LF><data> | New CDS is received and output directly to TE (In CDMA Text mode)                               | See AT+CNMI   |
| 17 | +COLP:<br><number>,<type>,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alpha>                                | The presentation of the COL (connected line) at the TE for a mobile originated call             | AT+COLP=1     |
| 18 | +CLIP:<br><number>,<type>,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alpha>,<CLI validity>                 | Mobile terminating call indication  | AT+CLIP=1     |
| 19 | +CRING: <type>  | An incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code instead of the normal RING | AT+CRC=1      |
| 20 | +CCWA:<br><number>,<type>,<class>,<alpha>   | Call waiting indication   | AT+CCWA=1,1   |
| 21 | +CSSI: <code1>  | Shows the +CSSI intermediate result code presentation status to the TE                          | AT+CSSN=1     |
| 22 | +CSSU: <code2>  | Shows the +CSSU unsolicited result code presentation status to the TE                           | AT+CSSN=<n>,1 |
| 23 | +CUSD:<br><status>,<rspstr>,<dc<]]  | USSD response from the network, or a network initiated operation                                | AT+CUSD=1     |
| 24 | RDY   | ME initialization is successful   | N/A           |

|    |   |   |               |
|----|---|---|---------------|
| 25 | +CFUN: 1  | All function of the ME is available                                   | N/A           |
| 26 | +CPIN: <state>  | SIM card pin state  | N/A           |
| 27 | +QIND: SMS DONE                                       | SMS initialization finished   | N/A           |
| 28 | +QIND: PB DONE  | Phonebook initialization finished                                     | N/A           |
| 29 | POWERED DOWN  | Module power down   | AT+QPOWD      |
| 30 | +CGEV: REJECT<br><PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>               | A network request for PDP activation, and was automatically rejected. | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 31 | +CGEV: NW REACT<br><PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>,<br>[<cid>] | The network request PDP reactivation                                  | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 32 | +CGEV: NW DEACT<br><PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>,<br>[<cid>] | The network has forced a context deactivation                         | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 33 | +CGEV: ME DEACT<br><PDP_type>, <PDP_addr>,<br>[<cid>] | The ME has forced a context deactivation.                             | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 34 | +CGEV: NW DETACH                                      | The network has forced a Packet Domain detach.                        | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 35 | +CGEV: ME DETACH                                      | The mobile equipment has forced a Packet Domain detach.               | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 36 | +CGEV: NW CLASS <class>                               | The network has forced a change of MS class.                          | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 37 | +CGEV: ME CLASS <class>                               | The mobile equipment has forced a change of MS class.                 | AT+CGEREP=2,1 |
| 38 | +CEREG: <stat>  | Indicate network registration status of the ME                        | AT+CEREG=1    |
| 39 | +CEREG:<br><stat>[,<tac>,<ci>[,<Act>]]                | Indicate network registration and location information of the ME      | AT+CEREG=2    |

## 14.8. SMS Character Sets Conversions

In 3GPP TS 23.038 DCS (Data Coding Scheme) defined three kinds of alphabets in SMS, GSM 7 bit default alphabet, 8 bit data and UCS2(16bit). **AT+CSMP** can set the DCS in text mode (**AT+CMGF=1**). In text mode, DCS (Data Coding Scheme) and **AT+CSCS** determine the way of SMS text input or output.

**Table 14: The Way of SMS Text Input or Output**

| DCS       | AT+CSCS | The Way of SMS Text Input or Output  |
|-----------|---------|--|
| GSM 7 bit | GSM     | Input or output GSM character sets.  |
| GSM 7 bit | IRA     | Input or output IRA character sets.<br>Input: UE will convert IRA characters to GSM characters.<br>Output: UE will convert GSM characters to IRA characters.   |
| GSM 7 bit | UCS2    | Input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.<br>Input: UE will convert the UCS2 hex string to GSM characters.<br>Output: UE will convert the GSM characters to UCS2 hex string. |
| UCS2      | -       | Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.   |
| 8 bit     | -       | Ignore the value of AT+CSCS, input or output a hex string similar to PDU mode. So only support characters '0'-'9' and 'A'-'F'.   |

When DCS=GSM 7 bit, the input or output needs conversion. The detailed conversion tables are shown as below.

**Table 15: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")**

|   | 0  | 1      | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|---|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 00 | 10     | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 |
| 1 | 01 | 11     | 21 | 31 | 41 | 51 | 61 | 71 |
| 2 | 02 | 12     | 22 | 32 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 72 |
| 3 | 03 | 13     | 23 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 63 | 73 |
| 4 | 04 | 14     | 24 | 34 | 44 | 54 | 64 | 74 |
| 5 | 05 | 15     | 25 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 75 |
| 6 | 06 | 16     | 26 | 36 | 46 | 56 | 66 | 76 |
| 7 | 07 | 17     | 27 | 37 | 47 | 57 | 67 | 77 |
| 8 | 08 | 18     | 28 | 38 | 48 | 58 | 68 | 78 |
| 9 | 09 | 19     | 29 | 39 | 49 | 59 | 69 | 79 |
| A | 0A | Submit | 2A | 3A | 4A | 5A | 6A | 7A |

|   |    |        |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| B | 0B | Cancel | 2B | 3B | 4B | 5B | 6B | 7B |
| C | 0C | 1C     | 2C | 3C | 4C | 5C | 6C | 7C |
| D | 0D | 1A     | 2D | 3D | 4D | 5D | 6D | 7D |
| E | 0E | 1E     | 2E | 3E | 4E | 5E | 6E | 7E |
| F | 0F | 1F     | 2F | 3F | 4F | 5F | 6F | 7F |

**Table 16: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="GSM")**

|   | 0    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|---|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 00   | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 |
| 1 | 01   | 11 | 21 | 31 | 41 | 51 | 61 | 71 |
| 2 | 02   | 12 | 22 | 32 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 72 |
| 3 | 03   | 13 | 23 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 63 | 73 |
| 4 | 04   | 14 | 24 | 34 | 44 | 54 | 64 | 74 |
| 5 | 05   | 15 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 75 |
| 6 | 06   | 16 | 26 | 36 | 46 | 56 | 66 | 76 |
| 7 | 07   | 17 | 27 | 37 | 47 | 57 | 67 | 77 |
| 8 | 08   | 18 | 28 | 38 | 48 | 58 | 68 | 78 |
| 9 | 09   | 19 | 29 | 39 | 49 | 59 | 69 | 79 |
| A | 0D0A |    | 2A | 3A | 4A | 5A | 6A | 7A |
| B | 0B   |    | 2B | 3B | 4B | 5B | 6B | 7B |
| C | 0C   | 1C | 2C | 3C | 4C | 5C | 6C | 7C |
| D | 0D   | 1A | 2D | 3D | 4D | 5D | 6D | 7D |
| E | 0E   | 1E | 2E | 3E | 4E | 5E | 6E | 7E |
| F | 0F   | 1F | 2F | 3F | 4F | 5F | 6F | 7F |

**Table 17: GSM Extended Characters**

|   | 0 | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |      |      |      | 1B40 |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | 1B14 |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |      | 1B28 |      |      |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |      | 1B29 |      |      |   |   |   |
| A |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| B |   |      |      |      |      |   |   |   |
| C |   |      |      | 1B3C |      |   |   |   |
| D |   |      |      | 1B3D |      |   |   |   |
| E |   |      |      | 1B3E |      |   |   |   |
| F |   |      | 1B2F |      |      |   |   |   |

**Table 18: The Input Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")**

|   | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 |    | 20 | 20 | 30 | 00 | 50 | 20 | 70 |
| 1 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 31 | 41 | 51 | 61 | 71 |
| 2 | 20 | 20 | 22 | 32 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 72 |
| 3 | 20 | 20 | 23 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 63 | 73 |
| 4 | 20 | 20 | 02 | 34 | 44 | 54 | 64 | 74 |

|   |           |        |    |    |    |      |    |      |
|---|-----------|--------|----|----|----|------|----|------|
| 5 | 20        | 20     | 25 | 35 | 45 | 55   | 65 | 75   |
| 6 | 20        | 20     | 26 | 36 | 46 | 56   | 66 | 76   |
| 7 | 20        | 20     | 27 | 37 | 47 | 57   | 67 | 77   |
| 8 | backspace | 20     | 28 | 38 | 48 | 58   | 68 | 78   |
| 9 | 20        | 20     | 29 | 39 | 49 | 59   | 69 | 79   |
| A | 0A        | Submit | 2A | 3A | 4A | 5A   | 6A | 7A   |
| B | 20        | Cancel | 2B | 3B | 4B | 1B3C | 6B | 1B28 |
| C | 20        | 20     | 2C | 3C | 4C | 1B2F | 6C | 1B40 |
| D | 0D        | 20     | 2D | 3D | 4D | 1B3E | 6D | 1B29 |
| E | 20        | 20     | 2E | 3E | 4E | 1B14 | 6E | 1B3D |
| F | 20        | 20     | 2F | 3F | 4F | 11   | 6F | 20   |

**Table 19: IRA Extended Characters**

|   | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 7F | 20 |
| 1 | 40 | 20 | 20 | 5D | 20 | 7D |
| 2 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 08 |
| 3 | 01 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 4 | 24 | 20 | 5B | 20 | 7B | 20 |
| 5 | 03 | 20 | 0E | 20 | 0F | 20 |
| 6 | 20 | 20 | 1C | 5C | 1D | 7C |
| 7 | 5F | 20 | 09 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| 8 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 0B | 04 | 0C |
| 9 | 20 | 20 | 1F | 20 | 05 | 06 |
| A | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| B | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |

|   |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| C | 20 | 20 | 20 | 5E | 07 | 7E |
| D | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| E | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| F | 20 | 60 | 20 | 1E | 20 | 20 |

**Table 20: The Output Conversions Table (DCS=GSM 7 bit and AT+CSCS="IRA")**

|   | 0    | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  |
|---|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 0 | 40   | 20 | 20 | 30 | A1 | 50 | BF | 70 |
| 1 | A3   | 5F | 21 | 31 | 41 | 51 | 61 | 71 |
| 2 | 24   | 20 | 22 | 32 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 72 |
| 3 | A5   | 20 | 23 | 33 | 43 | 53 | 63 | 73 |
| 4 | E8   | 20 | A4 | 34 | 44 | 54 | 64 | 74 |
| 5 | E9   | 20 | 25 | 35 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 75 |
| 6 | F9   | 20 | 26 | 36 | 46 | 56 | 66 | 76 |
| 7 | EC   | 20 | 27 | 37 | 47 | 57 | 67 | 77 |
| 8 | F2   | 20 | 28 | 38 | 48 | 58 | 68 | 78 |
| 9 | C7   | 20 | 29 | 39 | 49 | 59 | 69 | 79 |
| A | 0D0A |    | 2A | 3A | 4A | 5A | 6A | 7A |
| B | D8   |    | 2B | 3B | 4B | C4 | 6B | E4 |
| C | F8   | C6 | 2C | 3C | 4C | D6 | 6C | F6 |
| D | 0D   | E6 | 2D | 3D | 4D | D1 | 6D | F1 |
| E | C5   | DF | 2E | 3E | 4E | DC | 6E | FC |
| F | E5   | C9 | 2F | 3F | 4F | A7 | 6F | E0 |

**Table 21: GSM Extended Characters**

|   | 0 | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|
| 0 |   |    |    |    | 7C |   |   |   |
| 1 |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| 2 |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| 3 |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| 4 |   | 5E |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| 5 |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| 6 |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| 7 |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| 8 |   |    | 7B |    |    |   |   |   |
| 9 |   |    | 7D |    |    |   |   |   |
| A |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| B |   |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |
| C |   |    |    | 5B |    |   |   |   |
| D |   |    |    | 7E |    |   |   |   |
| E |   |    |    | 5D |    |   |   |   |
| F |   |    | 5C |    |    |   |   |   |

Because the low 8 bit of UCS2 character is same as the IRA character:

The conversion table of DCS=GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="UCS2"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="IRA"**.

The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="GSM"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="GSM"**.

The conversion table of fmt= GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="IRA"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="IRA"**.

The conversion table of fmt=GSM 7 bit and **AT+CSCS="UCS2"** is similar to **AT+CSCS="IRA"**.

The difference is the way of SMS text input or output, please refer to **Table 14**.

## 14.9. Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER

**Table 22: Release Cause Text List of AT+CEER**

### CS Internal Cause

No cause information available (default)

Phone is offline

No service available

Network release, no reason given

Received incoming call

Client ended call

UIM not present

Access attempt already in progress

Access failure, unknown source

Concur service not supported by network

No response received from network

GPS call ended for user call

SMS call ended for user call

Data call ended for emergency call

Rejected during redirect or handoff

Lower-layer ended call

Call origination request failed

Client rejected incoming call

Client rejected setup indication

Network ended call

No funds available

No service available

---

Full service not available

---

Maximum packet calls exceeded

---

Video connection lost

---

Video protocol closed after setup

---

Video protocol setup failure

---

Internal error

---

**CS Network Cause**

---

Unassigned/unallocated number

---

No route to destination

---

Channel unacceptable

---

Operator determined barring

---

Normal call clearing

---

User busy

---

No user responding

---

User alerting, no answer

---

Call rejected

---

Number changed

---

Non selected user clearing

---

Destination out of order

---

Invalid/incomplete number

---

Facility rejected

---

Response to status enquiry

---

Normal, unspecified

---

No circuit/channel available

---

Network out of order

---

Temporary failure

---

---

Switching equipment congestion

---

Access information discarded

---

Requested circuit/channel not available

---

Resources unavailable, unspecified

---

Quality of service unavailable

---

Requested facility not subscribed

---

Incoming calls barred within the CUG

---

Bearer capability not authorized

---

Bearer capability not available

---

Service/option not available

---

Bearer service not implemented

---

ACM  $\geq$  ACM max

---

Requested facility not implemented

---

Only RDI bearer is available

---

Service/option not implemented

---

Invalid transaction identifier value

---

User not member of CUG

---

Incompatible destination

---

Invalid transit network selection

---

Semantically incorrect message

---

Invalid mandatory information

---

Message non-existent/not implemented

---

Message type not compatible with state

---

IE non-existent/not implemented

---

Conditional IE error

---

Message not compatible with state

---

---

Recovery on timer expiry

---

Protocol error, unspecified

---

Interworking, unspecified

---

**CS Network Reject**

---

IMSI unknown in HLR

---

Illegal MS

---

IMSI unknown in VLR

---

IMEI not accepted

---

Illegal ME

---

GPRS services not allowed

---

GPRS and non GPRS services not allowed

---

MS identity cannot be derived

---

Implicitly detached

---

PLMN not allowed

---

Location area not allowed

---

Roaming not allowed

---

GPRS services not allowed in PLMN

---

No suitable cells in location area

---

MSC temporary not reachable

---

Network failure

---

MAC failure

---

Synch failure

---

Congestion

---

GSM authentication unacceptable

---

Service option not supported

---

Requested service option not subscribed

---

---

Service option temporary out of order

---

Call cannot be identified

---

No PDP context activated

---

Semantically incorrect message

---

Invalid mandatory information

---

Message type non-existent

---

Message type not compatible with state

---

Information element non-existent

---

Message not compatible with state

---

RR release indication

---

RR random access failure

---

RRC release indication

---

RRC close session indication

---

RRC open session failure

---

Low level failure

---

Low level failure no redial allowed

---

Invalid SIM

---

No service

---

Timer T3230 expired

---

No cell available

---

Wrong state

---

Access class blocked

---

Abort message received

---

Other cause

---

Timer T303 expired

---

No resources

---

---

Release pending

---

Invalid user data

---

**PS Internal Cause**

---

Invalid connection identifier

---

Invalid NSAPI

---

Invalid primary NSAPI

---

PDP establish timeout

---

Invalid field

---

SNDTCP failure

---

RAB setup failure

---

No GPRS context

---

PDP activate timeout

---

PDP modify timeout

---

PDP inactive max timeout

---

PDP lower layer error

---

PDP duplicate

---

Access technology change

---

PDP unknown reason

---

**CS PS Network Cause**

---

LLC or SNDTCP failure

---

Insufficient resources

---

Missing or unknown APN

---

Unknown PDP address or PDP type

---

User authentication failed

---

Activation rejected by GGSN

---

Activation rejected, unspecified

---

---

Service option not supported

---

Requested service option not subscribed

---

Service option temporary out of order

---

NSAPI already used (not sent)

---

Regular deactivation

---

QoS not accepted

---

Network failure

---

Reactivation required

---

Feature not supported

---

Semantic error in the TFT operation

---

Syntactical error in the TFT operation

---

Unknown PDP context

---

PDP context without TFT already activated

---

Semantic errors in packet filter

---

Syntactical errors in packet filter

---

Invalid transaction identifier

---

Semantically incorrect message

---

Invalid mandatory information

---

Message non-existent/not implemented

---

Message type not compatible with state

---

IE non-existent/not implemented

---

Conditional IE error

---

Message not compatible with state

---

Protocol error, unspecified

---